

Legislative Appropriations Request

For Fiscal Years 2006 and 2007

**Submitted to the
Governor's Office of Budget and Planning
and the Legislative Budget Board**

by the

Texas Water Development Board

August 20, 2004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----|
| Administrator's Statement | 1 |
| Summary of Request..... | 7 |
| Strategy and Rider Requests | |
| A. Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – Environmental Impact | 25 |
| B. Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Surface Water Monitoring..... | 28 |
| C. Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 3 – Groundwater Monitoring..... | 31 |
| D. Goal 1, Objective 1, Strategy 4 – Automated Information..... | 34 |
| E. Goal 1, Objective 2, Strategy 1 – Groundwater Technical Assistance..... | 38 |
| F. Goal 1, Objective 2, Strategy 2 – Water Resources Planning..... | 41 |
| G. Goal 1, Objective 2, Strategy 3 – Surface Water Modeling..... | 44 |
| H. Goal 1, Objective 3, Strategy 1 – Water Conservation | 46 |
| I. Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – State Financial Assistance | 49 |
| J. Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Economically Distressed Areas Programs | 53 |
| K. Goal 2, Objective 1, Strategy 3 – Federal Financial Assistance | 56 |
| L. Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 1 – Central Administration..... | 60 |
| M. Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 2 – Information Resources..... | 62 |
| N. Goal 3, Objective 1, Strategy 3 – Other Support Services..... | 64 |
| O. Rider Revisions and Additions Request | 67 |
| P. Rider Appropriations and Unexpended Balances Request | 77 |
| Exceptional Items | |
| A. Exceptional Items Request Schedule..... | 95 |
| B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule | 111 |
| C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request | 131 |
| Capital Budget | |
| A. Capital Budget Project Schedule | 144 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| B. Capital Budget Project Information | 152 |
| C. Capital Budget Allocation to Strategies..... | 158 |

Supporting Schedules

| | |
|--|-----|
| A. Historically Underutilized Business | 163 |
| B. Federal Funds | 165 |
| C. Estimated Revenue Collections | 171 |
| D. Indirect Administrative and Support Costs | 174 |
| E. Direct Administrative and Support Costs..... | 197 |

Debt Service Payments – Non-Self Supporting General Obligation Water Bonds

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| Summary of Request..... | 211 |
|-------------------------|-----|

Strategy and Rider Requests

| | |
|--|-----|
| A. State Participation Debt Service..... | 220 |
| B. Economically Distressed Areas Program Debt Service..... | 221 |
| C. Agricultural Conservation Debt Service..... | 222 |
| D. Rider Revisions and Additions Request | 224 |

Exceptional Items

| | |
|---|-----|
| A. Exceptional Item Request Schedule | 227 |
| B. Exceptional Items Strategy Allocation Schedule | 231 |
| C. Exceptional Items Strategy Request | 233 |

Administrator's Statement

ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 11:10:40AM
PAGE: 1 of 5

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Statement of the Members of the Texas Water Development Board and the Executive Administrator

Board Member, Dates of Term, Hometown

E.G. Rod Pitman, 02/19/02-12/31/07, Lufkin

Jack Hunt, Vice-Chairman, (Reappointed)12/31/03-12/31/09, Houston

William W. Meadows, 04/04/00-12/31/05, Fort Worth

Thomas Weir Labatt III, 02/19/02-12/31/05, San Antonio

Dario Vidal Guerra, Jr., 02/15/02-12/31/07, Edinburg

James E. Herring, 01/16/04-12/31/09, Amarillo

Executive Administrator

J. Kevin Ward, 05/13/02-present, Dripping Springs

Introduction

The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) is the state's water planning and financing agency. The TWDB's main responsibilities are threefold: collecting and disseminating water-related data, planning for the development of the state's water resources, and administering low-cost financing programs.

Since 1957, the agency or its predecessors has been charged with planning and financing projects to address the state's water needs. With the passage of Senate Bill 1 during the 75th Texas Legislature, the TWDB also assumed a facilitation and support role in regional and state water planning activities involving federal and state organizations and local political subdivisions.

Throughout the history of the TWDB, the agency has remained adaptable and effective in addressing the changing environment of Texas's water policy arena. The TWDB has solidified its position as a state agency that is known for its objective scientific research and studies, grassroots-based planning, extensive data collection and dissemination, and sound fiscal management of financial assistance programs. The Governor's Office and the Texas Legislature continue to recognize the TWDB's importance to the understanding of Texas water issues. In every legislative session since 1997, the TWDB has been called upon to do more – more scientific research and studies, more planning, more data collection, and more financial assistance. Currently, the TWDB is continuing to manage its mission critical priorities with fewer resources.

During the 1990's, a wide spectrum of water issues steadily worked to the forefront of deliberations by both policymakers and the citizens of Texas. The catastrophic statewide drought of 1996, followed immediately by the passage of Senate Bill 1 in 1997, served as the catalyst to permanently change the way Texans view their future water supplies, water infrastructure, water quality, and protection of the environment. The regional water planning process, a cornerstone of Senate Bill 1, has successfully served to educate the citizens of Texas to a level unprecedented in the United States. For example, from 1998 through 2000, over 900 public meetings were held throughout the state to deliberate and debate how future water supply needs should be met. Out of this truly landmark public process has come two very clear messages: 1) continue the regional water planning process; and 2) Texas should act to fund the projects and strategies in the regional and state water plans. If the goals adopted as a result of the regional water planning process are to be fulfilled, then the necessary resources to meet those goals should be enhanced to a level sufficient to ensure that the critical task of meeting the water supply needs of Texas is successful.

Senate Bill 2, enacted by the 77th Texas Legislature in 2001, has also had a major impact on the water community and the TWDB. A major provision of this legislation was the creation of the Water Infrastructure Fund for the purpose of funding water supply projects recommended in the regional and state water plans. However, while the fund was created, no source of revenue was dedicated to this fund, thus no water supply projects have been funded to date utilizing this fund.

ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 11:10:47AM
PAGE: 2 of 5

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Senate Bill 2 also contained an extensive list of changes affecting not only how groundwater conservation districts operate, but also the level of technical assistance that the TWDB is to provide to these districts. To date, the TWDB has been successful in meeting these technical assistance requests. However, the demand for these services to the districts continues to increase, and may not be met in the future if resources dedicated to this critical effort are not restored.

Finally, Senate Bill 2 created the Instream Flow Program to be jointly implemented and operated by the TWDB, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. To date, the three agencies have met this challenge by the development of a programmatic work plan, a technical overview document, and the utilization of the National Academy of Sciences to conduct a formal peer review of the methodologies to be utilized throughout the conduct of this program. The creation of the Instream Flow Program, however, did not come with any funding. If the three agencies are to meet the statutorily mandated deadline of 2010 for the completion of the priority instream flow studies, then funding for this effort will need to be increased significantly.

The TWDB's Fiscal Years 2006-2007 projected general revenue baseline appropriation request for operations and program funding (excluding debt service on bonds) is over \$14 million less than the Fiscal Years 2000-2001 biennium appropriation. This figure is a 28.92 percent reduction in state appropriations, accumulating over three biennia for a growing number of water resources programs. The agency's ability to perform at the same high quality level is being compromised. Without restoration of appropriation for key staff and programs, the TWDB will be forced to reduce products and services, ultimately putting the future of Texas' water resources at risk.

The TWDB has carefully reviewed its funding requests and has complied with the directive to submit a reduced baseline request for general revenue related funds. In view of the fact that the TWDB currently is stretching diminished appropriations across an increasing number of worthwhile programs, the agency requests to restore its baseline general revenue appropriation to Fiscal Years 2004-2005 funding levels in two key programs, Groundwater Availability Modeling and Strategic Mapping. In addition, the TWDB anticipates increased demands and workload during the Fiscal Years 2006-2007 biennium and is proposing 13 exceptional items that are essential to ensuring the agency's ability to successfully address three key issues identified in the Fiscal Years 2005-2009 Strategic Plan: 1) implementing strategies identified in the State Water plan; 2) addressing the needs of Texas' disadvantaged and rural communities; and 3) developing, managing, and disseminating water resource data.

Overview of Legislative Appropriations Request

1. General Revenue baseline of \$35,836,772, including 297.5 FTEs in each fiscal year of the 2006-2007 biennium.
2. Exceptional Items
*Eleven requested exceptional items totaling \$39.3 million, including 18 FTEs to restore and enhance key programs.
3. Debt Service (exceptional items)
*Two requested exceptional items totaling \$11.9 million for increased debt service requirements due to additional issuance of bonds.

Exceptional Items

Economically Distressed Area Program (EDAP)

TWDB has two individual, but related, exceptional item requests for EDAP. One is for approximately \$6.5 million in Fiscal Years 2006-2007 general revenue funding of debt service for issuance of \$37 million in remaining authorized EDAP bond funds.

Current projections indicate that, in addition to the available \$37 million, approximately \$25 million more is needed to ensure that the remaining projects that have been designed, are in construction, or are in the final planning stages, will have sufficient EDAP funds for completion. To address this shortfall, the TWDB requests an

ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 11:10:47 AM
PAGE: 3 of 5

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

additional \$25 million in general revenue for grants to help fund the remainder of the currently identified projects. These projects would ensure that roughly 75% of colonia residents identified in the 1996 report (approximately 283,627 people in 825 colonias) have access to adequate water and wastewater services, significantly reducing a critical risk to public health and that facility planning for an additional 57 colonias with a population of 9,808 is completed. Updated population figures reflect these projects serving 61% of the 2003 updated population estimate of 484,900.

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF)

TWDB requests restoration of general revenue appropriations (\$1,413,662 in Fiscal Years 2006-2007) for the disadvantaged community program of the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund to allow maximum utilization of the disadvantaged communities program based on the estimated federal grants for Fiscal Year 2006-2007.

Through the DWSRF, the TWDB offers loan subsidies, including loan forgiveness, to communities that are economically disadvantaged, for projects that facilitate the compliance with the national primary drinking water standards and for projects that further the public health objectives of the federal Safe Drinking Water Act of 1996. The types of assistance available to disadvantaged communities include 1 percent interest rate loans, zero-interest rate loans, and zero-interest rate loans with loan forgiveness of up to 35 percent of the principal amount of the loan. The TWDB implemented rules that allow up to 30 percent of the total funding available through the DWSRF for assistance to disadvantaged communities.

During the 78th Texas Legislature in 2003, in which cuts were made to both the Fiscal Year 2003 and the Fiscal Years 2004-2005 appropriations, the general revenue appropriation for state match of the federal funding was reduced by \$162,853 for each year of the Fiscal Years 2004-2005 biennium (from \$3.6 million to \$3.1 million). As a result, the amount of disadvantaged assistance made available by the TWDB for Fiscal Years 2006-2007 was reduced by \$4.6 million (from \$35.9 million to \$31.3 million) for the biennium. The estimated federal grants for Fiscal Years 2006-2007 are greater than what was estimated for Fiscal Years 2004-2005, resulting in a need for a total increase of \$706,831 per year in order to achieve the maximum funding amount for loan forgiveness for disadvantaged communities that is allowed by the federal law.

Restoration of General Revenue

The 78th Texas Legislature passed appropriations language, which resulted in a reduction to the agency in general revenue that was administered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts after the session. The agency's management-to-staff reduction was \$768,930 for the Fiscal Years 2004-2005 biennium. Although collectively, the management positions eliminated by these cuts were funded from multiple funding sources that represented less than 50 percent general revenue, ultimately the entire reduction was required to be taken from agency general revenue salary dollars. While the agency accommodated the reduction for the Fiscal Years 2004-05 biennium in order to help the state meet budget goals, extending this reduction beyond the current biennium would be a significant permanent cut to virtually all the state assistance programs, greatly reducing the Board's ability to respond to the needs of the Legislature and the public regarding access to information and financial assistance.

Regional Water Planning

Senate Bill 1 of the 75th Texas Legislature changed water planning to require the establishment of Regional Water Planning Groups, which prepare Regional Water Plans that are incorporated into the State Water Plan. Both Regional and State Water Plans must be updated every five years. During the first round of Regional Water Planning, which produced the 2002 State Water Plan, the Legislature provided funding of \$19.2 million. In Fiscal Years 2001, an additional amount of \$962,941 was provided for the Regional Water Planning Groups to complete the infrastructure finance study required by Senate Bill 2 of the 77th Texas Legislature and for other interim studies. The TWDB estimated a need for and requested \$18 million to complete the 2007 State Water Plan, which was subsequently reduced to \$16.3 million during the 2003 Legislative Session. The impact of these cuts on the Planning Groups is very pronounced at this time due to the agency's inability to fund efforts to address changed conditions, which will result in far less consideration of possible new alternatives to meet future water supply needs.

Water Data for Water Planning

Information on the water resources of Texas is critical for meeting future needs and developing answers to important water resource issues. In order to obtain the necessary information, TWDB requests funding for FTEs, grants and contracts, and equipment. This would allow TWDB to assist groundwater conservation districts,

ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 11:10:47AM
PAGE: 4 of 5

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

update and expand the groundwater monitoring program, expand the surfacewater monitoring program, and collect data through the internet

Restoration of Groundwater Availability Modeling(GAM) Grants

A total of \$685,400 is needed to restore funding to the GAM Program to ensure sufficient information is available to groundwater districts and water planners to perform accurate evaluations on proposed projects and water plan strategies. The additional funding would be essential for data collection and field testing for the minimum components and parameters needed to develop the remaining models for the minor aquifers

Environmental Flow Programs

The instream flow program was authorized in 2001 and is described in Section 16.059 of the Texas Water Code. While the Legislature authorized one FTE for this new program, no additional funding was appropriated. As a result, this program has only received limited funds from other sources. Timely completion of instream flow studies and verification or revision of the estuarine freshwater inflow models will enable the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality(TCEQ) to make more informed decisions on pending and future water diversion permit applications. Requested funding of \$600,000 will enable completion of instream flow studies for priority sites by 2010, as directed in statute, and enable the review and possible revision of models and methodologies employed to determine freshwater inflow needs for bays and estuaries which stakeholders are currently requesting

Desalination Program

The next step in the development of seawater desalination in Texas will be the performance of pilot studies at a cost of \$2.5 million.

In the development of large-scale seawater desalination facilities, pilot studies (12-18 months in duration) are performed to accurately determine the quality of the raw water and the range of variation of that quality, and the ability of different types of membranes to process the raw water for ultimate delivery as potable water. The project design phase uses pilot studies to select the appropriate combination of pre-treatment and membranes to ensure a reliable operation. The lack of pilot studies or the failure to correctly interpret those studies often results in significant delays in construction of the actual largescale facility and increases the project costs.

The reconnaissance level study "Brackish Groundwater Manual for Texas Regional Water Planning Groups" identified the great potential for development of brackish groundwater desalination as a water supply source throughout Texas. The relative novelty of the latest desalination technology improvements and the complexity of the issues dealing with concentrate disposal may hinder small communities from incorporating desalination sources into their water supply systems. TWDB is requesting \$600,000 to pursue the development of demonstration brackish groundwater desalination facilities suitable for use in small communities(1 to 5 million gallons per day). TWDB would implement a process similar to that used in the development of largescale demonstration seawater desalination facilities, including the issuance of a request for statements of interest from small communities and the potential selection of up to three proposals. Additionally, the monitoring of water technology developments and the organization of that knowledge and information in a manner that can be of assistance to many communities exceeds currently available resources. Technical outreach and other training and education activities are required to facilitate the technology transfer and the ability to develop desalination projects in the state.

Expanded Water Education Program

As the lead water-planning agency for Texas, the TWDB should promote smart water use to all Texans. School education programs must become an important component of overall state and local efforts and are an excellent tool for water providers to supplement their continuing efforts of education and public information. Providing cost-sharing funds for school education programs will make these programs more affordable on a large scale. Requested funding of \$416,000 for this item will implement grades K – 12 programs, where as before, only grades 3 – 6 programs were available.

Strategic Mapping Program (StratMap)

TWDB currently receives funds for base mapping through the Texas Strategic Mapping program(StratMap). Base maps refer to general statewide mapping for specific themes (or layers) that benefit the public, businesses, and government for planning and other purposes. The Texas Natural Resources Information System(TNRIS) is the primary developer of digital datasets for use by state government and is a major partner for federal, state, and local government entities that need Texas mapping data. The legislature has given this responsibility to TNRIS to support all Texas agencies. These agencies are represented by the Texas Geographic Information Council

ADMINISTRATOR'S STATEMENT

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 11:10:47 AM
PAGE: 5 of 5

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

(TGIC), which provides oversight and strategic input into the data development process. Continued reduced funding would result in a decreased ability by TNRS to 1) complete digital data development and scheduled data technology update activities, 2) attract and secure federal, state, and local cost-share for partnerships in data development and 3) significantly hamper the ability to manage and share these datasets due to lack of storage hardware and internet capabilities.

State Participation Program

The TWDB requests authorization to issue up to \$50 million in general obligation bonds in the Fiscal Years 2006-2007 biennium for State Participation projects. The bond authorization would result in general revenue draws of approximately \$5.5 million in the Fiscal Years 2006-2007 biennium for payment of debt service. This authorization will obligate the state for general revenue draws in future biennia.

The State Participation Program allows local governments to meet their long-term water and wastewater needs in a way that saves money in the long run, provides more dependable service, and minimizes impacts on ratepayers and the environment. The Texas Legislature created the program in 1985 to facilitate the construction of optimally sized regional water supply, wastewater, or flood control projects. Frequently, the local entities lack the customer base to afford the excess capacity to build these facilities at the time that implementation of the projects needs to begin.

A number of large-scale, optimally sized regional projects identified in the State Water Plan would qualify for financing from the State Participation Program. Completion of these projects is critical to ensuring that the water needs of all Texans can be met during drought-of-record conditions. Given known interest in the program, TWDB staff anticipates that the demand for State Participation funding will continue to exceed the available supply.

Salary Increase for Executive Administrator

The Executive Administrator is the only exempt position identified by the Legislature for the TWDB. The current salary cap for the Executive Administrator is \$108,000 per year for the Fiscal Years 2004-2005 biennium.

The Executive Administrator oversees an agency responsible for managing financial programs that provide over \$90 million annually in grant and loan funding to political subdivisions of the state for water-related projects, managing a portfolio of political subdivision bonds, loans and securities of over \$4 billion, and developing a State Water Plan to manage the water resources of the state. Because of the responsibility assumed by this position, the TWDB governing board requests authorization to set the Executive Administrator's salary up to \$117,516 per year, during the 2006 - 2007 biennium.



Summary of Request

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

| Goal / Objective / STRATEGY | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | Req 2006 | Req 2007 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources | | | | | |
| 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan | | | | | |
| 1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION | 739,940 | 709,530 | 729,637 | 704,719 | 620,379 |
| 2 SURFACE WATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 1,967,028 | 2,322,840 | 2,488,193 | 2,217,532 | 2,308,180 |
| 3 GROUNDWATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 928,303 | 1,373,433 | 1,092,892 | 967,302 | 976,920 |
| 4 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | 5,377,727 | 5,096,176 | 4,637,358 | 4,646,028 | 4,673,252 |
| 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities | | | | | |
| 1 GROUNDWATER TECH ASST & MODELING | 3,179,614 | 2,838,004 | 780,815 | 1,704,920 | 1,715,471 |
| 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING | 8,262,856 | 9,081,197 | 10,292,965 | 8,998,578 | 9,001,330 |
| 3 SURFACE WATER MODELING | 171,167 | 174,260 | 136,111 | 138,480 | 140,834 |
| 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation | | | | | |
| 1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST | 562,769 | 624,647 | 1,221,830 | 1,243,965 | 1,244,830 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 1 | \$21,189,404 | \$22,220,087 | \$21,379,801 | \$20,621,524 | \$20,681,196 |
| 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects | | | | | |
| 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance | | | | | |
| 1 STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS | 22,816,345 | 4,541,092 | 5,366,304 | 1,615,424 | 1,620,881 |
| 2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS | 1,158,501 | 1,581,068 | 1,147,687 | 478,344 | 469,147 |
| 3 FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE | 7,987,940 | 6,711,494 | 7,230,115 | 7,533,266 | 7,530,680 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 2 | \$31,962,786 | \$12,833,654 | \$13,744,106 | \$9,627,034 | \$9,620,708 |
| 3 Indirect Administration | | | | | |
| 1 Indirect Administration | | | | | |

2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:49:57AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| Goal / Objective / STRATEGY | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | Req 2006 | Req 2007 |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION | 2,600,280 | 2,635,467 | 2,728,175 | 2,787,115 | 2,785,942 |
| 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES | 1,153,621 | 819,440 | 1,147,394 | 1,280,856 | 1,280,914 |
| 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES | 489,638 | 543,342 | 566,948 | 573,995 | 573,995 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 3 | \$4,243,539 | \$3,998,249 | \$4,442,517 | \$4,641,966 | \$4,640,851 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST | \$57,395,729 | \$39,051,990 | \$39,566,424 | \$34,890,524 | \$34,942,755 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST* | | | | \$2,167,850 | \$0 |
| GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST | \$57,395,729 | \$39,051,990 | \$39,566,424 | \$37,058,374 | \$34,942,755 |

2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:49:57AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

| Goal / Objective / STRATEGY | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | Req 2006 | Req 2007 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | | | | | |
| 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Account No. 358 | \$23,489,259 | \$18,473,814 | \$18,337,989 | \$17,459,836 | \$17,511,377 |
| 363 Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363 | \$16,000,000 | \$414,976 | \$1,008,770 | \$1,016,200 | \$1,021,613 |
| 480 Water Assistance Fund No. 480 | \$16,928 | \$303,072 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 555 Federal Funds | \$4,755,333 | \$3,589,644 | \$4,758,646 | \$2,167,850 | \$0 |
| 562 Agricultural Trust Fund No. 562 | \$2,912,082 | \$3,473,684 | \$4,005,876 | \$4,066,046 | \$3,999,269 |
| 563 GR Dedicated - Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account No. 563 | \$155,051 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 666 Appropriated Receipts | \$76,330 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 777 Interagency Contracts | \$7,189,017 | \$10,448,588 | \$10,948,457 | \$11,875,473 | \$11,935,040 |
| 888 Earned Federal Funds | \$2,248,679 | \$1,890,012 | \$53,771 | \$40,179 | \$42,687 |
| | \$553,050 | \$458,200 | \$452,915 | \$432,790 | \$432,769 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$57,395,729 | \$39,051,990 | \$39,566,424 | \$37,058,374 | \$34,942,755 |

*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004

TIME: 10:50:13AM

| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | Req 2006 | Req 2007 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <p>Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board</p> | | | | | |
| GENERAL REVENUE | | | | | |
| I General Revenue Fund | | | | | |
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table | \$20,627,178 | \$18,956,131 | \$19,148,898 | \$17,459,836 | \$17,511,377 |
| <i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i> | | | | | |
| SB 1, 77th Leg, Rider 16 North Bosque Capital Imprv for TMDL Impl | \$1,868,274 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SBI, 77th Leg, Rider 14 Hueco Bolson Desalination Project | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SBI, 77th Leg, Rider 13 Playa Lakes | \$34,716 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>TRANSFERS</i> | | | | | |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec. 10.12 Salary Increases | \$319,892 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec 10.12 Longevity Increases | \$70,220 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec. 10.23 Contingent Appropriation for HB 2976 | \$56,453 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec. 10.36 Contingency Rider SB 311 -Reverse Auction | \$(7,454) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| HB 7, 78th Leg, Appropriation Reduction | \$(670,415) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Art IX, 78th Leg. Sec. 12.01 Reduction of Staff Costs | \$0 | \$(256,310) | \$(512,620) | \$0 | \$0 |
| Art. IX, 78th Leg. Sec. 12.03 Retirement Incentives | \$0 | \$(226,007) | \$(298,289) | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | |
| Lapsed Appropriations | \$(847,610) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTH</i> | | | | | |
| Article IX, 77th Leg. Sec. 6.17 Capital Budget | \$1,038,005 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, General Revenue Fund | \$23,489,259 | \$18,473,814 | \$18,337,989 | \$17,459,836 | \$17,511,377 |

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004

TIME: 10:50:17AM

| Agency code: 580 | | Agency name: Water Development Board | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | Req 2006 | Req 2007 | |
| <u>888</u> Earned Federal Funds | | | | | | |
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table | \$663,897 | \$469,904 | \$465,586 | \$432,790 | \$432,769 | |
| <i>TRANSFERS</i> | | | | | | |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec. 10.12 Salary Increases | \$18,374 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec 10.12 Longevity Increases | \$4,033 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| HB 7, 78th Leg. Appropriation Reductions | \$(34,336) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| Art. IX, 78th Leg. Sec. 12.03 Retirement Incentives | \$0 | \$(11,704) | \$(12,671) | \$0 | \$0 | |
| <i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Lapsed Appropriations | \$(98,918) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| TOTAL, Earned Federal Funds | \$553,050 | \$458,200 | \$452,915 | \$432,790 | \$432,769 | |
| TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE | \$24,042,309 | \$18,932,014 | \$18,790,904 | \$17,892,626 | \$17,944,146 | |

GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| <u>563</u> GR Dedicated - Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account No. 563 | | | | | |
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table | \$100,000 | \$115,000 | \$115,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | |
| Lapsed Appropriations | \$(23,670) | \$(115,000) | \$(115,000) | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, GR Dedicated - Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account No. 563 | \$76,330 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:50:17AM

| Agency code: 580 | Agency name: Water Development Board | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | Req 2006 | Req 2007 |
| TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE FUND - DEDICATED | \$76,330 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <u>FEDERAL FUNDS</u> | | | | | |
| 555 Federal Funds | | | | | |
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table | \$3,998,261 | \$3,814,787 | \$3,819,052 | \$4,066,046 | \$3,999,269 |
| <i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i> | | | | | |
| Art. IX, 78th Leg. Sec. 8.02 Federal Funds | \$0 | \$0 | \$301,007 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>TRANSFERS</i> | | | | | |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec. 10.12 Salary Increases | \$90,369 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec 10.12 Longevity Increases | \$19,837 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SB I, 77th Leg., Art IX, Section 10.23 Contingent Appropriation for HB | \$14,877 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Art. IX, 78th Leg. Sec. 12.01 Reduction of Staff Costs | \$0 | \$(36,920) | \$(73,840) | \$0 | \$0 |
| Art. IX, 78th Leg. Sec. 12.03 Retirement Incentives | \$0 | \$(35,969) | \$(40,343) | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | |
| Lapsed Appropriations | \$(1,390,935) | \$(268,214) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTH</i> | | | | | |
| Article IX, 77th Leg. Sec. 6.17 Capital Budget | \$179,673 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, Federal Funds | \$2,912,082 | \$3,473,684 | \$4,005,876 | \$4,066,046 | \$3,999,269 |
| TOTAL, ALL FEDERAL FUNDS | \$2,912,082 | \$3,473,684 | \$4,005,876 | \$4,066,046 | \$3,999,269 |

OTHER FUNDS

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004

TIME: 10:50:17AM

| Agency code: 580 | | Agency name: Water Development Board | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | Req 2006 | Req 2007 | |
| 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Account No. 358 | | | | | | |
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,016,200 | \$1,021,613 | |
| <i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i> | | | | | | |
| SB1, 77th Leg, Rider 15 Contingency Rider: Ag Water Cons Bonds \$16,000,000 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 6 Appr: Agricultural Water Conservation Fund \$0 | | \$415,896 | \$1,009,691 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| <i>TRANSFERS</i> | | | | | | |
| Art. IX, 78th Leg. Sec. 12.03 Retirement Incentives \$0 | | \$(920) | \$(921) | \$0 | \$0 | |
| TOTAL, Agriculture Water Conservation Account No. 358 | \$16,000,000 | \$414,976 | \$1,008,770 | \$1,016,200 | \$1,021,613 | |
| 363 Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363 | | | | | | |
| <i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i> | | | | | | |
| SB1, 77th Leg, Rider 12 UB Groundwater District Loan Assistance \$320,000 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 11 UB in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance \$(303,072) | | \$303,072 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| TOTAL, Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363 | \$16,928 | \$303,072 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| 480 Water Assistance Fund No. 480 | | | | | | |
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table | \$3,583,130 | \$1,231,856 | \$2,078,806 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| <i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i> | | | | | | |
| SB1, 77th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund \$5,413,738 | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| SB1, 77th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB \$(4,241,535) | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:50:17AM

| | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| Agency code: | 580 | Agency name: | Water Development Board | | | |
| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | Req 2006 | Req 2007 | |
| HBI, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund Receipts | \$0 | \$6,274,605 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| HBI, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB | \$0 | \$3,009,679 | \$4,847,690 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| HBI, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB | \$0 | \$(6,926,496) | \$(2,167,850) | \$0 | \$0 | |
| HBI, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund UB | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| SBI, 79th Leg, Rider Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$2,167,850 | \$0 | |
| TOTAL, Water Assistance Fund No. 480 | \$4,755,333 | \$3,589,644 | \$4,758,646 | \$2,167,850 | \$0 | |
| | | | | | | |
| <u>562</u> Agricultural Trust Fund No. 562 | | | | | | |
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table | \$225,425 | \$232,413 | \$232,413 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| <i>TRANSFERS</i> | | | | | | |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec. 10.12 Salary Increases | \$5,731 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec 10.12 Longevity Increases | \$1,258 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| SB 1, 77th Leg., Art IX, Section 10.23 Contingent Appropriation for HB | \$306 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| <i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Lapsed Appropriations | \$(77,669) | \$(232,413) | \$(232,413) | \$0 | \$0 | |
| TOTAL, Agricultural Trust Fund No. 562 | \$155,051 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| | | | | | | |
| <u>666</u> Appropriated Receipts | | | | | | |
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table | \$7,117,773 | \$12,615,122 | \$11,793,051 | \$11,875,473 | \$11,935,040 | |
| <i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i> | | | | | | |

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004

TIME: 10:50:17AM

| Agency code: | 580 | Agency name: | Water Development Board | | | |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | Req 2006 | Req 2007 | |
| Art IX, 78th Leg. Sec. 8.03, Receipts | \$0 | \$370,445 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| SB1, 77th Leg. Rider 19 Contingency Appropriation SB 312 | \$260,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| HB1 78th Leg. Rider 13 Rural Comm Water & Wastewater Loan Program | \$(260,000) | \$(830,000) | \$830,000 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| <i>TRANSFERS</i> | | | | | | |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec. 10.12 Salary Increases | \$230,364 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec. 10.12 Longevity Increases | \$50,568 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| SB 1, 77th Leg., Art IX, Section 10.23 Contingent Appropriation for HB | \$549 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| Art. IX, 78th Leg. Sec. 12.03 Retirement Incentives | \$0 | \$(179,549) | \$(233,533) | \$0 | \$0 | |
| <i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Lapsed Appropriations | \$(261,314) | \$(1,527,430) | \$(1,441,061) | \$0 | \$0 | |
| <i>UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTH</i> | | | | | | |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec. 6.17 Capital Budget | \$51,077 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| TOTAL, Appropriated Receipts | \$7,189,017 | \$10,448,588 | \$10,948,457 | \$11,875,473 | \$11,935,040 | |
| | | | | | | |
| <u>777</u> Interagency Contracts | | | | | | |
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from MOF Table | \$34,684 | \$224,122 | \$234,314 | \$40,179 | \$42,687 | |
| <i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i> | | | | | | |
| Art IX Section 8.03, Receipts | \$163,006 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| SB1, 77th Leg, Art 1, Oil Overcharge | \$(1,810,792) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| SB1, 77th Leg, Art 1, Oil Overcharge | \$3,856,089 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| HB 1, 78th Leg. Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund | \$0 | \$1,810,792 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:50:17 AM

| | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| Agency code: | 580 | Agency name: | Water Development Board | | | |
| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | Req 2006 | Req 2007 | |
| <i>TRANSFERS</i> | | | | | | |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec. 10.12 Salary Increases | \$4,667 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| Art IX, 77th Leg. Sec 10.12 Longevity Increases | \$1,025 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| <i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Lapsed Appropriations | \$0 | \$(144,902) | \$(180,543) | \$0 | \$0 | |
| TOTAL, Interagency Contracts | \$2,248,679 | \$1,890,012 | \$53,771 | \$40,179 | \$42,687 | |
| TOTAL, ALL OTHER FUNDS | \$30,365,008 | \$16,646,292 | \$16,769,644 | \$15,099,702 | \$12,999,340 | |
| GRAND TOTAL | \$57,395,729 | \$39,051,990 | \$39,566,424 | \$37,058,374 | \$34,942,755 | |

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS

| | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations from Bil Pattern: | 312.5 | 311.5 | 311.5 | 297.5 | 297.5 |
| <i>UNAUTHORIZED NUMBER</i> | | | | | |
| Unauthorized Amount over cap (amount below cap) | (15.3) | (48.3) | (15.0) | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES | 297.2 | 263.2 | 296.5 | 297.5 | 297.5 |

2.C. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY OBJECT OF EXPENSE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004

TIME: 10:50:26AM

| Agency code: | 580 | Agency name: | Water Development Board | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$14,708,071 | \$13,482,994 | \$14,311,659 | \$14,434,185 | \$14,434,185 | |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$555,498 | \$519,027 | \$483,696 | \$503,259 | \$509,088 | |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$2,930,851 | \$3,332,136 | \$1,412,024 | \$1,080,749 | \$1,111,799 | |
| 2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$61,390 | \$78,240 | \$68,650 | \$96,419 | \$97,419 | |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$153,009 | \$197,992 | \$251,190 | \$252,268 | \$251,868 | |
| 2004 UTILITIES | \$53,945 | \$145,284 | \$158,012 | \$155,986 | \$156,086 | |
| 2005 TRAVEL | \$248,122 | \$496,953 | \$417,278 | \$415,712 | \$427,489 | |
| 2006 RENT - BUILDING | \$368,163 | \$386,657 | \$383,146 | \$382,931 | \$386,031 | |
| 2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$121,595 | \$178,367 | \$118,958 | \$118,838 | \$118,838 | |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$2,015,510 | \$2,668,917 | \$1,823,995 | \$2,017,864 | \$2,034,639 | |
| 4000 GRANTS | \$33,051,159 | \$15,057,305 | \$17,667,492 | \$12,948,603 | \$12,948,603 | |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$3,128,416 | \$2,508,118 | \$2,470,324 | \$2,483,710 | \$2,466,710 | |
| OOE Total (Excluding Riders) | \$57,395,729 | \$39,051,990 | \$39,566,424 | \$34,890,524 | \$34,942,755 | |
| OOE Total (Riders) | | | | \$2,167,850 | \$0 | |
| Grand Total | \$57,395,729 | \$39,051,990 | \$39,566,424 | \$37,058,374 | \$34,942,755 | |

2.D. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST OBJECTIVE OUTCOMES

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I

Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas(ABEST)

Date : 8/19/2004

Time: 10:50:40AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Goal/ Objective / Outcome | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources | | | | | |
| 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan | | | | | |
| 1 % Information to Monitor Water Supplies | 73.70% | 70.00% | 72.70% | 69.30% | 69.10% |
| 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities | | | | | |
| 1 % Key Regional and Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed | 90.50% | 95.60% | 87.00% | 84.60% | 83.50% |
| 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation | | | | | |
| 1 % Communities Receiving Technical/Financial Assistance | 9.60% | 8.00% | 10.00% | 9.50% | 9.50% |
| 2 % Water Saved with Financial Assistance | 13.40% | 9.00% | 7.50% | 7.00% | 7.00% |
| 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects | | | | | |
| 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance | | | | | |
| 1 Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars | 45.90% | 59.63% | 83.56% | 84.13% | 84.66% |
| 2 Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance | 63,015,857.00 | 64,539,006.00 | 80,369,000.00 | 70,964,000.00 | 71,008,000.00 |

2.E: SUMMARY OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:51:05AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Priority | Item | 2006 | | | 2007 | | | Biennium | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | GR and GR/Dedicated | All Funds | FTEs | GR and GR/Dedicated | All Funds | FTEs | GR and GR/Dedicated | All Funds | |
| 1 | EDAP - Grants | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | | \$ 25,000,000 | \$ 25,000,000 | | \$ 25,000,000 | \$ 25,000,000 | |
| 2 | DWSRF - Disadvantaged Communities | \$ 706,831 | \$ 706,831 | | \$ 706,831 | \$ 706,831 | | \$ 1,413,662 | \$ 1,413,662 | |
| 3 | Restoration of General Revenue | \$ 384,284 | \$ 384,284 | 8.0 | \$ 384,284 | \$ 384,284 | 8.0 | \$ 768,568 | \$ 768,568 | |
| 4 | Regional Water Planning | \$ 800,000 | \$ 800,000 | | \$ 800,000 | \$ 800,000 | | \$ 1,600,000 | \$ 1,600,000 | |
| 5 | Water Data for Water Planning | \$ 2,704,340 | \$ 2,704,340 | 3.0 | \$ 2,015,970 | \$ 2,015,970 | 3.0 | \$ 4,720,310 | \$ 4,720,310 | |
| 6 | Restore GAM Grants | \$ 341,600 | \$ 341,600 | | \$ 343,800 | \$ 343,800 | | \$ 685,400 | \$ 685,400 | |
| 7 | Environmental Flow Programs | \$ 300,000 | \$ 300,000 | 1.0 | \$ 300,000 | \$ 300,000 | 1.0 | \$ 600,000 | \$ 600,000 | |
| 8 | Desalination Program | \$ 3,200,000 | \$ 3,200,000 | 2.0 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | 2.0 | \$ 3,300,000 | \$ 3,300,000 | |
| 9 | Expanded Water Education Program | \$ 223,000 | \$ 223,000 | 1.0 | \$ 193,000 | \$ 193,000 | 1.0 | \$ 416,000 | \$ 416,000 | |
| 10 | Strategic Mapping Program | \$ 297,000 | \$ 297,000 | 3.0 | \$ 297,000 | \$ 297,000 | 3.0 | \$ 594,000 | \$ 594,000 | |
| 11 | Restoration of Strategic Mapping | \$ 119,817 | \$ 119,817 | | \$ 119,817 | \$ 119,817 | | \$ 239,634 | \$ 239,634 | |
| Total, Exceptional Items Request | | \$ 9,076,872 | \$ 9,076,872 | 18.0 | \$ 30,260,702 | \$ 30,260,702 | 18.0 | \$ 39,337,574 | \$ 39,337,574 | |
| Method of Financing | | | | | | | | | | |
| | General Revenue | \$ 9,076,872 | \$ 9,076,872 | | \$ 30,260,702 | \$ 30,260,702 | | \$ 39,337,574 | \$ 39,337,574 | |
| | General Revenue - Dedicated | | | | | | | | | |
| | Federal Funds | | | | | | | | | |
| | Other Funds | | | | | | | | | |
| | | \$ 9,076,872 | \$ 9,076,872 | | \$ 30,260,702 | \$ 30,260,702 | | \$ 39,337,574 | \$ 39,337,574 | |
| Full Time Equivalent Positions | | | | 18.0 | | | | 18.0 | | |

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE : 8/19/2004
 TIME : 10:51:39AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY | Base 2006 | Base 2007 | Exceptional 2006 | Exceptional 2007 | Total Request 2006 | Total Request 2007 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources | | | | | | |
| 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan | | | | | | |
| 1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION | \$ 704,719 | \$ 620,379 | \$ 20,323 | \$ 20,323 | \$ 725,042 | \$ 640,702 |
| 2 SURFACE WATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 2,217,532 | 2,308,180 | 369,338 | 369,338 | 2,586,870 | 2,677,518 |
| 3 GROUNDWATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 967,302 | 976,920 | 2,734,227 | 2,045,857 | 3,701,529 | 3,022,777 |
| 4 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | 4,646,028 | 4,673,252 | 416,817 | 416,817 | 5,062,845 | 5,090,069 |
| 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities | | | | | | |
| 1 GROUNDWATER TECH ASST & MODELING | 1,704,920 | 1,715,471 | 341,600 | 343,800 | 2,046,520 | 2,059,271 |
| 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING | 8,998,578 | 9,001,330 | 4,111,886 | 1,011,886 | 13,110,464 | 10,013,216 |
| 3 SURFACE WATER MODELING | 138,480 | 140,834 | 0 | 0 | 138,480 | 140,834 |
| 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation | | | | | | |
| 1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST | 1,243,965 | 1,244,830 | 235,991 | 205,991 | 1,479,956 | 1,450,821 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 1 | \$ 20,621,524 | \$ 20,681,196 | \$ 8,230,182 | \$ 4,414,012 | \$ 28,851,706 | \$ 25,095,208 |
| 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects | | | | | | |
| 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance | | | | | | |
| 1 STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS | 1,615,424 | 1,620,881 | 15,588 | 15,588 | 1,631,012 | 1,636,469 |
| 2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS | 478,344 | 469,147 | 29,299 | 25,029,299 | 507,643 | 25,498,446 |
| 3 FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE | 7,533,266 | 7,550,680 | 720,111 | 720,111 | 8,253,377 | 8,250,791 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 2 | \$ 9,627,034 | \$ 9,620,708 | \$ 764,998 | \$ 25,764,998 | \$ 10,392,032 | \$ 35,385,706 |

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE : 8/19/2004
 TIME : 10:51:45AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY | Base 2006 | Base 2007 | Exceptional 2006 | Exceptional 2007 | Total Request 2006 | Total Request 2007 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 3 Indirect Administration | | | | | | |
| 1 Indirect Administration | | | | | | |
| 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION | \$ 2,787,115 | \$ 2,785,942 | \$ 61,958 | \$ 61,958 | \$ 2,849,073 | \$ 2,847,900 |
| 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES | 1,280,856 | 1,280,914 | 19,734 | 19,734 | 1,300,590 | 1,300,648 |
| 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES | 573,995 | 573,995 | 0 | 0 | 573,995 | 573,995 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 3 | \$ 4,641,966 | \$ 4,640,851 | \$ 81,692 | \$ 81,692 | \$ 4,723,658 | \$ 4,722,543 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST | \$ 34,890,524 | \$ 34,942,755 | \$ 9,076,872 | \$ 30,260,702 | \$ 43,967,396 | \$ 65,203,457 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST | \$ 2,167,850 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 2,167,850 | \$ 0 |
| GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST | \$ 37,058,374 | \$ 34,942,755 | \$ 9,076,872 | \$ 30,260,702 | \$ 46,135,246 | \$ 65,203,457 |

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE : 8/19/2004
 TIME : 10:51:45AM

| Agency code: 580 | | Agency name: Water Development Board | | | | | |
|---|----|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY | | Base 2006 | Base 2007 | Exceptional 2006 | Exceptional 2007 | Total Request 2006 | Total Request 2007 |
| General Revenue Funds: | | | | | | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$ | 17,459,836 | \$ 17,511,377 | \$ 9,076,872 | \$ 30,260,702 | \$ 26,536,708 | \$ 47,772,079 |
| 888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | | 432,790 | 432,769 | 0 | 0 | 432,790 | 432,769 |
| | \$ | 17,892,626 | \$ 17,944,146 | \$ 9,076,872 | \$ 30,260,702 | \$ 26,969,498 | \$ 48,204,848 |
| General Revenue Dedicated Funds: | | | | | | | |
| 563 AGR SOIL & WATER CONS ACC | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | \$ | 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Federal Funds: | | | | | | | |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | 4,066,046 | 3,999,269 | 0 | 0 | 4,066,046 | 3,999,269 |
| | \$ | 4,066,046 | \$ 3,999,269 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 4,066,046 | \$ 3,999,269 |
| Other Funds: | | | | | | | |
| 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | | 1,016,200 | 1,021,613 | 0 | 0 | 1,016,200 | 1,021,613 |
| 363 GROUNDWATER DIST LOAN ASST FUND | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 480 WATER ASSISTANCE FD | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 562 AGRICULTURAL TRUST FUND | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | | 11,875,473 | 11,935,040 | 0 | 0 | 11,875,473 | 11,935,040 |
| 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | | 40,179 | 42,687 | 0 | 0 | 40,179 | 42,687 |
| | \$ | 12,931,852 | \$ 12,999,340 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 12,931,852 | \$ 12,999,340 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$ | 34,890,524 | \$ 34,942,755 | \$ 9,076,872 | \$ 30,260,702 | \$ 43,967,396 | \$ 65,203,457 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | | 297.5 | 297.5 | 18.0 | 18.0 | 315.5 | 315.5 |

2.G. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST OBJECTIVE OUTCOMES

Date : 8/19/2004

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Time: 11:26:40AM

Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas(ABEST)

Agency code: 580

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

| Goal/ Objective / Outcome | BL | | Excp | | Total Request | Total Request |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2006 | 2007 | 2006 | 2007 |
| 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources | | | | | | |
| 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan | | | | | | |
| 1 % Information to Monitor Water Supplies | 69.30% | 69.10% | 72.20 % | 72.20% | 72.20% | 72.20% |
| 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities | | | | | | |
| 1 % Key Regional and Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed | 84.60% | 83.50% | 87.00 % | 87.00% | 87.00% | 87.00% |
| 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation | | | | | | |
| 1 % Communities Receiving Technical/Financial Assistance | 9.50% | 9.50% | | | 9.50% | 9.50% |
| 2 % Water Saved with Financial Assistance | 7.00% | 7.00% | 7.50 % | 7.50% | 7.50% | 7.50% |
| 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects | | | | | | |
| 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance | | | | | | |
| 1 Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars | 84.13% | 84.66% | 84.33 % | 84.88% | 84.33% | 84.88% |
| 2 Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance | 70,964,000.00 | 71,008,000.00 | 91,042,500.00 | 91,795,500.00 | 91,042,500.00 | 91,795,500.00 |

Strategy and Rider Requests

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:02AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 13
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Number of Bay and Estuary Freshwater Inflow Studies Completed | 7.40 | 5.30 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$393,242 | \$410,916 | \$356,219 | \$343,002 | \$349,308 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$17,604 | \$12,450 | \$13,957 | \$13,226 | \$13,433 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$7,153 | \$45,152 | \$45,152 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$898 | \$1,630 | \$750 | \$750 | \$750 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$773 | \$1,000 | \$1,000 | \$1,000 | \$1,000 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$6,425 | \$11,863 | \$11,165 | \$17,000 | \$18,000 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$0 | \$0 | \$12,000 | \$12,000 | \$12,000 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$78,501 | \$64,625 | \$72,871 | \$68,070 | \$49,070 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$228,728 | \$151,894 | \$208,523 | \$187,671 | \$166,818 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$6,616 | \$10,000 | \$8,000 | \$62,000 | \$10,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$739,940 | \$709,530 | \$729,637 | \$704,719 | \$620,379 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$441,102 | \$456,369 | \$374,691 | \$406,869 | \$392,874 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$441,102 | \$456,369 | \$374,691 | \$406,869 | \$392,874 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | | |
| 15.000.011 | BUREAU OF RECLAMATION | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 66.475.000 | Gulf of Mexico Program | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$70,000 | \$18,000 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 555 | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,000 | \$70,000 | \$18,000 |

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan
 STRATEGY: 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 13
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,000 | \$70,000 | \$18,000 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | \$228,728 | \$0 | \$45,152 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$0 | \$203,161 | \$208,523 | \$187,671 | \$166,818 |
| 777 | INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | \$70,110 | \$50,000 | \$51,271 | \$40,179 | \$42,687 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$298,838 | \$253,161 | \$304,946 | \$227,850 | \$209,505 |
| Rider Appropriations: | | | | | | |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | | | | | |
| 4 | HB1, 78th Leg. Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund | | | | \$20,000 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, RIDER & UNEXPENDED BALANCES APPROP | | | | | \$20,000 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$724,719 | \$620,379 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$739,940 | \$709,530 | \$729,637 | \$704,719 | \$620,379 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 8.5 | 8.3 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.4 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 13
 OBJECTIVE: i Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

The Bays and Estuaries Program is mandated under Section 11.1491 of the Texas Water Code (also see 16.012, and 16.058). The purpose of this program is to determine the environmental needs of fresh water in bays and estuaries. TWDB and Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) jointly established a data collection and analytical study program under legislative directives to perform studies necessary for determination of freshwater inflows needed to maintain the ecological health and productivity of Texas bays and estuaries. There are seven different scientific and engineering analyses in a completed freshwater inflow study involving sediments, nutrients, salinity gradients, biological productivity, fisheries, hydrodynamic modeling of circulation and salinity patterns, optimization of inflows to meet state management objectives, and verification of needs. The process includes coordination and negotiation with TPWD at various stages.

The purpose of Oil Spill Modeling Program is to support the General Land Office's Oil Spill Prevention and Response Program. The TWDB maintains and runs daily a predictive hydrodynamic model for use in forecasting bay currents in the event of an oil spill. Currently the models are executed daily for Sabine Lake and Galveston and Corpus Christi Bays. During a spill, an oil spill trajectory model is executed. The trajectory model will use the output from the hydrodynamic model if it is in one of the bays above. Graphics from the hydrodynamic model output are published daily via the Internet.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Increases in the amount of available data and improvements in modeling prompted several stakeholders to express a desire to revisit some of the earlier freshwater inflow studies. The dynamic nature of modeling accommodates ongoing enhancement of the individual models. While cooperative efforts are under way in Matagorda Bay, the Brazos Estuary and East Matagorda Bay, a stakeholder process has been initiated for Galveston Bay. TWDB is coordinating with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) and TPWD on how to best accommodate stakeholder input into the studies.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 13
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$443,983 | \$468,747 | \$573,374 | \$563,627 | \$563,622 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$34,442 | \$26,413 | \$21,335 | \$20,757 | \$21,458 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$2,601 | \$20,000 | \$228,888 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$7,098 | \$7,000 | \$7,000 | \$8,000 | \$9,000 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$3,234 | \$5,904 | \$10,200 | \$9,700 | \$9,200 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$3,092 | \$4,300 | \$5,100 | \$5,100 | \$5,200 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$34,879 | \$66,527 | \$54,967 | \$57,100 | \$57,400 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$247,465 | \$261,990 | \$277,568 | \$277,650 | \$280,250 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$291,585 | \$237,886 | \$170,504 | \$164,740 | \$175,339 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$775,142 | \$1,023,600 | \$1,029,723 | \$1,010,575 | \$1,031,428 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$123,507 | \$200,473 | \$109,534 | \$100,283 | \$155,283 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$1,967,028 | \$2,322,840 | \$2,488,193 | \$2,217,532 | \$2,308,180 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$1,155,333 | \$1,586,309 | \$1,651,930 | \$1,661,938 | \$1,695,646 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$1,155,333 | \$1,586,309 | \$1,651,930 | \$1,661,938 | \$1,695,646 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | | |
| 11.419.000 | Coastal Zone Management | \$8,657 | \$65,000 | \$65,000 | \$75,000 | \$65,300 |
| 15.000.011 | BUREAU OF RECLAMATION | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 66.468.000 | DRINKING WATER SRF | \$0 | \$0 | \$3,598 | \$3,667 | \$3,734 |
| 66.475.000 | Gulf of Mexico Program | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 555 | \$8,657 | \$65,000 | \$168,598 | \$78,667 | \$69,034 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$8,657 | \$65,000 | \$168,598 | \$78,667 | \$69,034 |

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan
 STRATEGY: 2 Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 13
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | \$542,226 | \$0 | \$228,888 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$230,312 | \$671,531 | \$436,277 | \$476,927 | \$543,500 |
| 777 | INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | \$30,500 | \$0 | \$2,500 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$803,038 | \$671,531 | \$667,665 | \$476,927 | \$543,500 |
| Rider Appropriations: | | | | | | |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 HBI, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, RIDER & UNEXPENDED BALANCES APPROP | | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$2,217,532 | \$2,308,180 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$1,967,028 | \$2,322,840 | \$2,488,193 | \$2,217,532 | \$2,308,180 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 9.6 | 9.4 | 12.6 | 12.0 | 12.0 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 13
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

The Surface Water Monitoring Program ensures that the quantity of surface water in Texas rivers and lakes is adequately monitored so that data is available to make informed decisions about supply needs and uses within the state. The programs implementing this strategy are mandated under Texas Water Code Chapter 15 (Subchapter M), Chapter 16 (Subchapter B), and Section 16.060.

The Instream Flow Program collects essential river data at potential future water development sites. TWDB staff engineers and biologists have taken the initiative to develop a methodology for determining instream flow needs to protect the ecology of rivers, particularly below proposed reservoir sites. The TWDB effort is part of a jointly established and maintained instream flow data collection and analytical study program with TPWD and TCEQ. Texas Water Code, Section 16.059, specifically identifies and authorizes that the TWDB accomplish the purposes of statute related to instream flows.

The Sedimentation Studies Program predicts the impact from a change in flow regime and construction of reservoirs on the delivery of sediment to the Trinity River delta and ultimately Galveston Bay.

The agency performs Hydrographic Surveys under Texas Water Code Sections 15.801 through 15.805 for the purpose of determining current capacities of reservoirs. The program also provides information on likely sedimentation rates, which in turn are used for water supply planning.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The National Academy of Sciences (NAS) was engaged by the TWDB to review and critique our proposed instream flow analysis methodology. The NAS findings are expected in October 2004.

Instream flow activities involve close coordination with the USGS, technical oversight, contract management and a contribution of over \$ million in state General Revenue funds for a Joint Funding Agreement (JFA) to maintain and operate streamgages and lake level monitoring equipment. Data is made available to the public in real time on the USGS and TWDB web sites. A December 2002 Programmatic Work Plan identifies priority of "In-stream flow sites" to be studied through the year 2010. The ability to collect and disseminate data is directly tied to the level of funding.

The Hydrosurvey Program is a cost recovery program and is driven by the lake owner's ability to pay for the survey. The only general revenue contribution utilized in this program provides 50 percent of staff salaries and a small amount of administrative costs. The US Army Corps of Engineers may provide matching funds to lake owners which reduce the burden on the lake owner. The performance of the program as described depends very much on the size of the lakes surveyed in any given year. When the program surveys several large lakes in a given year, the performance may appear reduced because it is based on the number of lakes surveyed. A further complication that may arise is that the surveying must be done when the lakes are full, or near-full. Drought conditions may have a negative impact on reported performance.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 13
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Groundwater Monitoring and Assessment Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|--|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| I | # Data Units Collected/Processed by TWDB Staff | 37,107.00 | 27,435.00 | 26,639.00 | 24,207.00 | 24,207.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$431,297 | \$462,459 | \$419,509 | \$418,529 | \$418,526 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$24,492 | \$23,202 | \$14,840 | \$18,797 | \$19,718 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$55,276 | \$384,000 | \$521,913 | \$389,000 | \$396,000 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$8,675 | \$8,531 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$4,851 | \$8,874 | \$7,000 | \$7,000 | \$7,200 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$15,459 | \$21,700 | \$16,000 | \$16,000 | \$16,000 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$50,483 | \$97,750 | \$56,955 | \$51,750 | \$52,750 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$30,586 | \$32,683 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$26,107 | \$33,801 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$190,652 | \$133,775 | \$40,166 | \$33,426 | \$33,726 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$90,425 | \$146,658 | \$16,509 | \$33,000 | \$33,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$928,303 | \$1,373,433 | \$1,092,892 | \$967,302 | \$976,920 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| I | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$280,304 | \$460,760 | \$380,761 | \$389,204 | \$395,342 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$280,304 | \$460,760 | \$380,761 | \$389,204 | \$395,342 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| | 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | \$161,113 | \$198,473 | \$206,144 | \$208,688 | \$210,683 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 555 | \$161,113 | \$198,473 | \$206,144 | \$208,688 | \$210,683 |

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan
 STRATEGY: 3 Groundwater Monitoring and Assessment

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 13
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|---|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$161,113 | \$198,473 | \$206,144 | \$208,688 | \$210,683 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | \$0 | \$0 | \$137,913 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$452,486 | \$714,200 | \$368,074 | \$369,410 | \$370,895 |
| 777 | INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | \$34,400 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$486,886 | \$714,200 | \$505,987 | \$369,410 | \$370,895 |
| Rider Appropriations: | | | | | | |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 HBI, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, RIDER & UNEXPENDED BALANCES APPROP | | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$967,302 | \$976,920 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$928,303 | \$1,373,433 | \$1,092,892 | \$967,302 | \$976,920 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 9.3 | 9.3 | 9.2 | 8.9 | 8.9 |
| STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION: | | | | | | |

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 13
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Groundwater Monitoring and Assessment Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

The Groundwater Data Collection Programs operated by the TWDB are statutorily mandated in Texas Water Code §16.012 and authorized by §16.015, while cooperative agreements are allowed by §16.019. (Also see §§11.153 & 11.155) These programs collect and provide information about groundwater levels and ambient water quality for regional and statewide water planning and for groundwater management by conservation districts. TWDB and its cooperators monitor water levels in more than 7,000 observation wells and sample water quality in more than 1,000 wells each year.

Through the Water Well Level Monitoring Program, groundwater levels across the state are monitored by TWDB staff. Field staff annually measure the depth to water at approximately 3,000 sites. Cooperators such as groundwater conservation districts, cities, and the USGS annually measure water levels in an additional 4,000 wells. The TWDB also funds the collection of continuous water level data by outside cooperators, while at the same time operating its own recorder network.

The Groundwater Quality Monitoring Program involves the extraction of groundwater samples from wells by TWDB staff and the analysis of the samples by an analytical laboratory. Using specialized equipment, agency field personnel collect samples from, and measure groundwater quality in, approximately 5,000 wells statewide over a five-year cycle. TWDB also supports the collection and analysis of groundwater quality samples from cooperators.

Together this work supports planning, conservation, and responsible development of groundwater for Texas.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The collection of data by the TWDB and its cooperators, as well as the receipt of this information, is periodical or event-driven. TWDB and many cooperators collect the bulk of annual water-level measurements during the winter months of November through February when levels are presumably static. Water quality sampling requires pumping, and therefore this activity occurs during the remainder of the year. Even the most dependable cooperators may not provide water levels to the TWDB at the same time each year and may not provide data until months and sometimes years later.

Technology transfer to and coordination with existing and newly created groundwater conservation districts is an ongoing and significant marketing activity. TWDB continues to recruit additional cooperators to participate in data sharing. To the extent possible, automation of data collection in the field also continues as an important process improvement. Funds for this activity have been reduced, which will affect output performance predictions for FY2005 and beyond unless additional data is sent in from cooperators. Other recently implemented process improvements include the addition of isotope analyses, essential in determining accurate rates of recharge for groundwater availability modeling.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 14
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 4 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Person-hours in Training and Conferences Sponsored by TNRIS | 4,154.00 | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| 2 | Number of Strat Map Digital Base Map Data Elements Available | 4,515.00 | 4,376.00 | 8,752.00 | 2,188.00 | 2,188.00 |
| Explanatory/Input Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Number of Responses to Requests for TNRIS-related Information | 495,714.00 | 400,000.00 | 400,000.00 | 350,000.00 | 350,000.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$1,791,526 | \$1,663,157 | \$1,589,085 | \$1,492,432 | \$1,492,890 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$31,502 | \$49,983 | \$46,500 | \$44,025 | \$44,025 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$391,293 | \$396,786 | \$379,104 | \$386,017 | \$408,784 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$38,991 | \$32,134 | \$32,199 | \$32,200 | \$32,200 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$3,089 | \$36,102 | \$36,154 | \$34,982 | \$34,982 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$11,402 | \$21,677 | \$30,000 | \$29,325 | \$29,325 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$17,268 | \$20,710 | \$24,200 | \$23,403 | \$23,403 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$35,776 | \$45,891 | \$42,659 | \$39,252 | \$39,252 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$429,920 | \$849,563 | \$517,588 | \$778,321 | \$782,320 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$2,626,960 | \$1,980,173 | \$1,939,869 | \$1,786,071 | \$1,786,071 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$5,377,727 | \$5,096,176 | \$4,637,358 | \$4,646,028 | \$4,673,252 |

Method of Financing:

| | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$3,515,677 | \$2,733,663 | \$2,543,919 | \$2,030,680 | \$2,039,444 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$3,515,677 | \$2,733,663 | \$2,543,919 | \$2,030,680 | \$2,039,444 |

Method of Financing:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan
 STRATEGY: 4 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 14
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | | |
| 10.902.000 | Soil and Water Conservat | \$70,434 | \$460,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 11.419.000 | Coastal Zone Management | \$30,138 | \$69,996 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 15.000.007 | TRIP | \$17,818 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 15.808.000 | Geological Survey_Research | \$317,730 | \$330,612 | \$750,000 | \$750,000 | \$750,000 |
| 66.000.017 | COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM | \$18,986 | \$17,591 | \$11,976 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 66.468.000 | DRINKING WATER SRF | \$243,857 | \$189,017 | \$237,116 | \$368,317 | \$377,034 |
| 66.475.000 | Gulf of Mexico Program | \$70,075 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 66.606.000 | SURVEYS, STUDIES, INVEST | \$50,583 | \$16,468 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 83.544.000 | PUBLIC ASSISTANCE GRANTS | \$10,423 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 555 | \$830,044 | \$1,083,684 | \$999,092 | \$1,118,317 | \$1,127,034 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$830,044 | \$1,083,684 | \$999,092 | \$1,118,317 | \$1,127,034 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 358 | Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | \$0 | \$6,570 | \$6,274 | \$9,460 | \$9,555 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$1,032,006 | \$1,270,935 | \$1,088,073 | \$1,487,571 | \$1,497,219 |
| 777 | INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | \$0 | \$1,324 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$1,032,006 | \$1,278,829 | \$1,094,347 | \$1,497,031 | \$1,506,774 |
| Rider Appropriations: | | | | | | |
| 358 | Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 HBI, 78th Leg, Rider 6 Appn: Agricultural Water Conservation Fund | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, RIDER & UNEXPENDED BALANCES APPROP | | | | | \$0 | \$0 |

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 14
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 4 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$4,646,028 | \$4,673,252 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$5,377,727 | \$5,096,176 | \$4,637,358 | \$4,646,028 | \$4,673,252 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 38.6 | 33.4 | 34.9 | 30.9 | 30.9 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Texas Water Code, §16.021, directs the TWDB to collect, process, and facilitate public access to data and information. Other authority is under §36.1071, 36.159, and 36.160. The data are used by numerous agencies and citizens for economic, governmental, and social purposes. The Texas Natural Resources Information System (TNRIS) division serves as the natural resource information clearinghouse, training, and referral center for the state. TNRIS distributes a vast array of information to the public including TWDB groundwater, water research, and planning reports; USGS maps; TxDOT maps; Flood Insurance Rate Maps and data; national wetland inventory maps; census data and maps; aerial photography, satellite imagery, and digital geographic information system(GIS) files.

The Borderlands Information Center (BIC) operates within TNRIS to provide information and customer service specifically aimed at the Texas/Mexico border region which is the area within 100 miles of the border. BIC collects geographic information including maps, aerial photography, satellite imagery, and databases from different US and Mexican sources, and put as much as possible on the Agency Web site.

The Texas Strategic Mapping program (StratMap), authorized under §16.017 of the Water Code, provides digital data for use in Geographic Information Systems. This includes hydrologic, digital elevation and topography contours, transportation systems, aerial photography, political boundary, and soil survey information. The hydrologic data is integral with the National Hydrography Dataset(NHD).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 14
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 4 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

This strategy produces a large and growing demand for electronic storage space and fast Internet service

TNRIS collects data from various local, state, and federal sources and continuously works to place all data on the Internet for easy access. To accomplish this, two TNRIS programs are working to convert historical aerial photos and maps into digital products for both easier data distribution and to preserve the original documents. The TNRIS is responsible for distributing digital data as well as maps, photos, and analog data. The TNRIS –StratMap program produces large statewide datasets that form a major portion of the digital data to distribute.

Funds for two of the three BIC positions and project work have been provided by the U.S. Geological Survey, Environmental Protection Agency, Bureau of Reclamation, and other agencies. Current outside funding for BIC is coming contracts with the Texas Geographic Society(TXGS) and the Governor's Division of Emergency Management

The StratMap program and TxWIN have many data providers and cooperators. Collecting funds from outside agencies requires significant budget modifications and contract management. Collecting data from cooperators also takes significant resources to obtain and assure appropriate quality of the data, and make the data readily accessible to end users

Full utilization of the WIID depends on converting data into a standardize database platform for more efficient data storage and retrieval, representing a significant initial workload

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities
 STRATEGY: 1 Groundwater Technical Assistance and Modeling

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 13
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Number of Responses to Requests for Water Resources Information | 3,747.00 | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 | 2,850.00 | 2,850.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$1,044,987 | \$906,390 | \$677,528 | \$727,531 | \$727,628 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$44,381 | \$34,919 | \$18,159 | \$22,942 | \$23,850 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$142,618 | \$154,199 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$253 | \$5,391 | \$4,290 | \$4,045 | \$4,045 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$152 | \$167 | \$500 | \$500 | \$500 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$14,816 | \$30,869 | \$20,671 | \$24,504 | \$31,050 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$37,625 | \$171,069 | \$59,667 | \$55,398 | \$58,398 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$1,894,782 | \$1,535,000 | \$0 | \$870,000 | \$870,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$3,179,614 | \$2,838,004 | \$780,815 | \$1,704,920 | \$1,715,471 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$3,001,803 | \$2,600,435 | \$688,034 | \$1,611,912 | \$1,620,178 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$3,001,803 | \$2,600,435 | \$688,034 | \$1,611,912 | \$1,620,178 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.468.000 | DRINKING WATER SRF | \$49,305 | \$18,916 | \$10,988 | \$11,166 | \$11,380 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 555 | \$49,305 | \$18,916 | \$10,988 | \$11,166 | \$11,380 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$49,305 | \$18,916 | \$10,988 | \$11,166 | \$11,380 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$125,414 | \$216,653 | \$81,793 | \$81,842 | \$83,913 |

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 13
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Groundwater Technical Assistance and Modeling Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 777 | INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | \$3,092 | \$2,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$128,506 | \$218,653 | \$81,793 | \$81,842 | \$83,913 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$1,704,920 | \$1,715,471 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$3,179,614 | \$2,838,004 | \$780,815 | \$1,704,920 | \$1,715,471 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 22.5 | 18.2 | 14.9 | 15.9 | 15.9 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Activities under this strategy include the development, maintenance, and execution of groundwater availability models(GAMs) in support of Groundwater Conservation Districts (GCDs), Regional Water Planning Groups (RWPGs), and state water planning. GAM is an initiative required by statute to develop state-of-the-art, numerical groundwater flow models that provide reliable information on groundwater availability in Texas. In addition to the modeling work, other activities include assisting in the identification, designation, and delineation of priority groundwater management areas; answering inquiries from the public, and performing special groundwater studies for public needs.

Other activities under this strategy includes assisting cooperators of the TxWin Program(see strategy 01-01.04), reviewing groundwater availability for loan applicants, assisting RWPGs, helping GCDs prepare groundwater management plans, interpreting groundwater data, and setting up computer data systems for TxWIN cooperators. Special groundwater research projects (other than GAMs) include research on increasing recharge through playa lakes and monitoring spring flow in West Texas. The TWDB also maintains a water well (groundwater) database and provides experts in drought and general groundwater information who provide education outreach.

These activities are authorized under §§16.012, 16.015, 16.019, 16.051,16.053, 35.004, 35.007, 35.012, 35.013, 35.018, 36.015, 36.120, and 36.1071-1073 of the Texas Water Code and 78th Legislature General Appropriations Act, Rider 12.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 13
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Groundwater Technical Assistance and Modeling Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

The need for more groundwater data has been highlighted by the Senate Select Committee on Water Policy, the Texas Groundwater Protection Committee, Regional Water Planning Groups, Groundwater Conservation Districts, and other private and public interests

Development of groundwater availability models for all nine of the major aquifers was a legislative mandate under SB2 of the 77th Legislature. Because of additional data, improving modeling techniques, and changed conditions, these models will need to be updated to reflect current information and technology SB2 of the 77th Legislature also mandated developing groundwater availability models of the minor aquifers

However, budget cuts over the past two years have affected the GAM program by canceling the contracting of some the modeling studies for the minor aquifers Never-the-less, work plans for the research and development of data for the remaining unmodeled minor aquifers of Texas is underway Continued research and investigation is needed for the development and conceptualization of models for the Presidio-Redford Bolson, the Cenozoic Pecos Alluvium, and other aquifers

The workload associated with groundwater technical assistance is partly influenced by outside requests In drought years and in years when groundwater legislation is being developed, we anticipate more requests. Groundwater Technical Assistance is currently operating with effective and highly capable staff at near full capacity Additional workload would necessitate additional staff.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 15
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Planning Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | # Active Grants for Regional Studies | 115.00 | 126.00 | 115.00 | 115.00 | 115.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$1,337,995 | \$1,297,076 | \$1,557,689 | \$1,585,631 | \$1,586,043 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$51,134 | \$45,723 | \$64,746 | \$61,385 | \$62,969 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$0 | \$69,681 | \$0 | \$20,000 | \$20,000 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$6,073 | \$10,404 | \$11,100 | \$11,100 | \$11,100 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$4,928 | \$5,431 | \$6,200 | \$6,200 | \$6,200 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$20,460 | \$42,935 | \$60,004 | \$57,006 | \$57,162 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$687 | \$975 | \$1,000 | \$1,000 | \$1,500 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$446 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$50,473 | \$236,886 | \$160,561 | \$106,302 | \$106,402 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$6,790,660 | \$7,372,086 | \$8,431,665 | \$7,149,954 | \$7,149,954 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$8,262,856 | \$9,081,197 | \$10,292,965 | \$8,998,578 | \$9,001,330 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$4,126,728 | \$3,502,899 | \$5,350,716 | \$4,074,354 | \$4,074,569 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$4,126,728 | \$3,502,899 | \$5,350,716 | \$4,074,354 | \$4,074,569 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.468.000 | DRINKING WATER SRF | \$24,652 | \$9,453 | \$18,262 | \$18,393 | \$18,698 |
| 83.536.000 | FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTAN | \$301,470 | \$836,112 | \$1,573,187 | \$1,571,837 | \$1,571,658 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 555 | \$326,122 | \$845,565 | \$1,591,449 | \$1,590,230 | \$1,590,356 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$326,122 | \$845,565 | \$1,591,449 | \$1,590,230 | \$1,590,356 |

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Planning

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 15
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | \$3,681,240 | \$2,089,644 | \$909,515 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$128,766 | \$2,643,089 | \$2,441,285 | \$3,333,994 | \$3,336,405 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$3,810,006 | \$4,732,733 | \$3,350,800 | \$3,333,994 | \$3,336,405 |
| Rider Appropriations: | | | | | | |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 HBI, 78th Leg. Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund | | | | \$710,277 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, RIDER & UNEXPENDED BALANCES APPROP | | | | | \$710,277 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$9,708,855 | \$9,001,330 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$8,262,856 | \$9,081,197 | \$10,292,965 | \$8,998,578 | \$9,001,330 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 28.8 | 26.0 | 34.2 | 34.5 | 34.5 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 15
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Planning Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

This strategy implements TWDB's role in producing the state and regional water plans which are to provide for the orderly development, management, and conservation of water resources and drought preparedness and response so that sufficient water will be available at a reasonable cost to ensure public health, safety, and welfare; to further economic development; and to protect the agricultural and natural resources of the entire state or region. Grant funding is provided through the TWDB to the 16 regional water planning groups(RWPG) to help prepare the regional water plans. TWDB is responsible for developing long-range projections of population, and of water demands for municipal, irrigation, livestock, manufacturing, mining and steam electric power generation uses. An annual water use survey is conducted by TWDB for use in making the water use projections. The TWDB incorporates the 16 approved regional water plans into a state water plan.

The TWDB is actively analyzing and funding pilot seawater desalination projects, and playa lake groundwater recharge projects. The TWDB has a significant program that provides matching grant funds to develop water/wastewater facility plans, flood protection, research, regional water planning, and Federal Emergency Management Agency's flood mitigation planning. The results are used by RWPGs and other state and federal agencies.

These activities are authorized by §§6.011, 6.012, 11.1271, 11.1272, 12.0151 Chapter 15 (Subch. A, B & F) Chapter 15 (Subch B, C & D) National Flood Insurance Reform Act 42 United States Code §§4101 et seq.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Only about 1/2 of the funding requests by Regional Water Planning Groups have been approved for region specific studies and projects needed to develop solutions to water supply needs identified by the RWPGs. This will result in a significant reduction in the amount, type, and quality of work that the regional water planning groups may undertake, which impacts the value and integrity of the regional water planning process. TWDB must coordinate with TCEQ, TDA and TPWD on regional and state water planning issues.

The Governor's desalination charge to TWDB in April 2002 reflects the need to incorporate desalination water supply sources to the water supply portfolio of the state. The state will support this reality by aiding in the development of large-scale seawater desalination plants, and by facilitating the transfer of technology. The Federal Government is providing a State and Tribal Assistance Grant of \$385,700 through the Environmental Protection Agency for desalination work at Freeport, Texas.

Research and planning grants are provided so that political subdivisions can prepare feasibility level studies for regional solutions to water supply and wastewater facility and flood protection problems.

Flood protection planning grants also helps communities to afford Corps of Engineers studies requiring a 50% match. Without TWDB funding, it could be impossible for some of these studies to go forward. Flood protection planning studies often result in requests to FEMA for FEMA floodplain map revisions.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities
 STRATEGY: 3 Surface Water Modeling

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 13
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$166,531 | \$157,962 | \$135,552 | \$135,552 | \$137,857 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$965 | \$794 | \$559 | \$2,928 | \$2,977 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$3,671 | \$15,504 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$171,167 | \$174,260 | \$136,111 | \$138,480 | \$140,834 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$126,654 | \$147,619 | \$108,890 | \$110,786 | \$112,661 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$126,654 | \$147,619 | \$108,890 | \$110,786 | \$112,661 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.468.000 | DRINKING WATER SRF | \$11,051 | \$4,164 | \$5,444 | \$5,539 | \$5,637 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 555 | \$11,051 | \$4,164 | \$5,444 | \$5,539 | \$5,637 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$11,051 | \$4,164 | \$5,444 | \$5,539 | \$5,637 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$33,462 | \$22,477 | \$21,777 | \$22,155 | \$22,536 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$33,462 | \$22,477 | \$21,777 | \$22,155 | \$22,536 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$138,480 | \$140,834 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$171,167 | \$174,260 | \$136,111 | \$138,480 | \$140,834 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 13
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Surface Water Modeling Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy involves preparation of assessments of surface water available and impact of future proposed water supply strategies on the surface water resources of the state of Texas. This program supports the state and regional water planning effort by providing and verifying surface water availability estimates. This program will also provide streamflow assessments for each of the major river basins and water planning regions of the state for consideration by the regional water planning groups for inclusion in the State Water Plan. This latter task is a tri-agency effort, but will be coordinated by TWDB staff engineers.

These activities are authorized under Water Code Chapters 16 (Subchapters B and C.)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The water availability models are prepared and updated by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and their performance has an impact on TWDB core activities. Furthermore, many of the analyses done by the TWDB staff depend on data being supplied by the regional planning groups. Lack of timeliness on their part can result in a negative impact on the program's performance.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation
 STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 3
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Info | \$48.00 | 600.00 | 600.00 | 575.00 | 575.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$368,107 | \$465,410 | \$528,596 | \$549,018 | \$549,352 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$8,566 | \$25,939 | \$21,758 | \$20,282 | \$20,813 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$2,327 | \$3,956 | \$6,000 | \$5,920 | \$5,920 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$400 | \$400 | \$400 | \$560 | \$560 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$8,530 | \$13,350 | \$12,422 | \$14,065 | \$14,065 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$3,272 | \$3,080 | \$3,500 | \$4,000 | \$4,000 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$220 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$95,017 | \$46,262 | \$24,154 | \$25,120 | \$25,120 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$76,330 | \$41,250 | \$600,000 | \$600,000 | \$600,000 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$25,000 | \$25,000 | \$25,000 | \$25,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$562,769 | \$624,647 | \$1,221,830 | \$1,243,965 | \$1,244,830 |

Method of Financing:

| | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$251,710 | \$308,371 | \$280,754 | \$295,944 | \$291,692 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$251,710 | \$308,371 | \$280,754 | \$295,944 | \$291,692 |

Method of Financing:

| | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 563 | AGR SOIL & WATER CONS ACC | \$76,330 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS - DEDICATED) | | \$76,330 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Method of Financing:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 3
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

The Conservation Division within TWDB provides technical assistance to political subdivisions, regional water planning groups, and end users, on developing a water conservation program for a water utility or site, on water loss and leak detection, and on alternative sources of water such as wastewater reuse, rainwater harvesting, and desalination. These services are provided through one-on-one meetings, workshops and presentations, publications, the agency web site, and through assistance in evaluating and implementing water conservation management strategies. Water Conservation educational material for school classrooms is also developed and distributed by TWDB.

The TWDB also provides and manages grants to state agencies and political subdivisions for a number of agricultural water conservation activities and provides and maintains data on local and statewide irrigation water use and its impact on groundwater supplies. The agricultural metering program helps groundwater districts determine local irrigation water use and its impact on groundwater supplies. In FY 2005, the agency will be implementing the Agricultural Water Conservation Demonstration Initiatives(Re. SB 1094, 78th Legislature)

Since September 2003, the TWDB has been supporting the Water Conservation Implementation Task Force created by SBI094.

Water Conservation activities are authorized under the Water Code Sections 11.1271, 15.106, 15.208, 15.701-708, 15.975, 15.995, 16.012, 16.015, 16.0121, 16.022, 16.051, 16.053-16.055, 17.125, 17.277, Chapter 15 (Subchapter K), and Chapter 17 (subchapter J).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Drought can increase the public interest in water conservation and in more opportunities for financial and technical assistance. Conversely, periods of adequate rainfall and water supplies can decrease the interest and demand for in water conservation assistance.

Applicants for more than \$500,000 in construction assistance from TWDB are statutorily required to develop and implement water conservation plans. The Conservation Division monitors the annual reporting required for the 3 years after financial assistance is provided.

Agriculture Conservation loans for purchasing equipment for agricultural water conservation are provided under Strategy02-01-01.

The Water Conservation Implementation Task Force(WCITF) is charged with developing best management practices for water conservation. The current enabling statute abolishes the WCITF on January 1, 2005. Full funding will be needed in FY 06 and 07 in order for TWDB to adequately implement expected recommendations from the WCITF, and to continue with the level of technical assistance expected to be provided to political subdivisions and the public.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
 STRATEGY: 1 State Financial Assistance Programs

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 4
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|---|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Number of State Participation Projects Receiving Financial Assistance | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Explanatory/Input Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Number Receiving Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems | 4.00 | 19.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 2 | Dollars Saved on Water or Wastewater Service from Regional Systems | 5,291,750.00 | 1,980,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$1,428,110 | \$1,102,220 | \$1,357,046 | \$1,269,143 | \$1,269,144 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$59,509 | \$43,736 | \$38,225 | \$40,112 | \$40,292 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$2,112,889 | \$1,916,767 | \$54,312 | \$87,352 | \$88,458 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$7,417 | \$8,589 | \$13,308 | \$13,935 | \$13,935 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$3,893 | \$6,389 | \$7,664 | \$7,664 | \$7,664 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$15,220 | \$31,508 | \$27,789 | \$27,048 | \$28,936 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$15,539 | \$6,499 | \$2,000 | \$2,000 | \$2,000 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$5,700 | \$6,613 | \$2,971 | \$2,971 | \$2,971 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$64,537 | \$115,699 | \$113,384 | \$165,199 | \$167,481 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$19,103,531 | \$1,303,072 | \$3,749,605 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$22,816,345 | \$4,541,092 | \$5,366,304 | \$1,615,424 | \$1,620,881 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$4,105,372 | \$888,808 | \$1,208,796 | \$1,218,006 | \$1,219,034 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$4,105,372 | \$888,808 | \$1,208,796 | \$1,218,006 | \$1,219,034 |

Method of Financing:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
 STRATEGY: 1 State Financial Assistance Programs

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 4
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 358 | Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | \$16,000,000 | \$142,263 | \$137,860 | \$135,263 | \$136,742 |
| 363 | GROUNDWATER DIST LOAN ASST FUND | \$16,928 | \$303,072 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | \$219,257 | \$1,000,000 | \$2,919,605 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 562 | AGRICULTURAL TRUST FUND | \$44,776 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$323,841 | \$373,809 | \$1,100,043 | \$262,155 | \$265,105 |
| 777 | INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | \$2,106,171 | \$1,833,140 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$18,710,973 | \$3,652,284 | \$4,157,508 | \$397,418 | \$401,847 |

Rider Appropriations:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND

| | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|-----------|-----|
| 14 | 1 SB1, 77th Leg, Rider 14, Hueco Bolson Desalination Project | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| 16 | 1 SB1, 77th Leg, Rider 16 North Bosque Capital Imprv for TMDL Impl | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 6 Appn: Agricultural Water Conservation Fund | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| 15 | 1 SB1, 77th Leg, Rider 15 Contingency Rider: Ag Water Cons Bonds | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| 363 GROUNDWATER DIST LOAN ASST FUND | | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 11 UB in Groundwater District Loan Assistance | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| 12 | 1 SB1, 77th Leg, Rider 12 UB Groundwater District Loan Assistance | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| 480 WATER ASSISTANCE FD | | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund | | | | \$920,000 | \$0 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | | | | | | |
| 13 | 1 HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 13 Rural Community Water & Wastewater Loan Prog | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund | | | | \$0 | \$0 |

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 4
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 State Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| TOTAL, RIDER & UNEXPENDED BALANCES APPROP | | | | | \$920,000 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$2,535,424 | \$1,620,881 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$22,816,345 | \$4,541,092 | \$5,366,304 | \$1,615,424 | \$1,620,881 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 26.6 | 20.8 | 27.6 | 26.8 | 26.9 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy provides cost effective loan and grant assistance to communities through state programs. The programs include: Water Development Fund, Rural Water Assistance Fund, Rural Community Water and Wastewater Loan Program, State Participation, Groundwater Conservation District Loan Program (GCDLP), Small Community Hardship Program, and Agricultural Water Conservation Loan Program. Programs fund the construction of water, wastewater, flood control, and municipal solid waste related projects with the exception of the GCDLP which provides funds for initial start-up costs of newly created groundwater conservation districts.

Activities associated with providing financial assistance include verifying the legal, financial, engineering, and environmental aspects of the projects. These services and inspection and audit services ensure that state funds go to authorized purposes.

In order to make financial assistance available for most of the programs, the TWDB must sell bonds. TWDB staff actively manages the bond portfolio to ensure that financial assistance is available to the communities.

These activities are authorized by the Texas Constitution, Article 3, §§ 49-c, 49-d, 49-d-1, 49-d-2, 49-d-3, 49-d-4, 49-d-5, 49-d-6, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, 49-d-9, 50-d; Texas Water Code, Chapter 15 (Subchapters A-F, J, L, N, O-Water Infrastructure Fund, O- Pilot Program for Water and Wastewater Loans for Rural Communities, P-Rural Water Assistance Fund.), Chapter 16 (Subchapters E, F and J), Chapter 17 (except for Subchapter K and M.)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
 STRATEGY: 1 State Financial Assistance Programs

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 4
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

Insufficient grant funding of the programs limits their potential effectiveness. The Rural Water Assistance Fund (for community projects owned by nonprofit corporations) and the Water Infrastructure Fund (for projects implementing the state water plan) were originally created with the intent to be funded with general revenue, but funds have never been appropriated.

The nature of small, rural and economically distressed community applicants require more staff involvement in order to successfully complete the application, construction and monitoring phases of the project. The reduction of resources for outreach, travel, inspection, and other activities continues to impact our ability to meet the needs of these applicants.

In addition, a factor impacting all state programs is that commercial market bond interest rates have hit 40-year historical lows in the summer of 2003, and rates have not gone up appreciably since that time. The low cost of borrowing funds in the market influences how applicants obtain their project financing.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
 STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 4
 Service Categories:
 Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | # Board Actions to Amend, Confirm, Modify Applicant's Terms | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| 2 | # Colonias Loans and Grants | 13.00 | 4.00 | 3.00 | 2.00 | 0.00 |
| 3 | Number of Completed Colonia or Economically Distressed Area Projects | 49.00 | 53.00 | 60.00 | 74.00 | 77.00 |
| 4 | Construction in Progress for Colonias Projects | 30.00 | 34.00 | 34.00 | 40.00 | 40.00 |
| Explanatory/Input Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | # Colonias Residents w/Construction Commitment | 276,147.00 | 283,627.00 | 283,627.00 | 283,627.00 | 283,627.00 |
| 2 | EDAP-Provided Adequate Water Supplies or Wastewater Treatment Systems | 167,126.00 | 180,000.00 | 186,651.00 | 228,904.00 | 241,005.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$911,587 | \$956,977 | \$547,710 | \$418,073 | \$408,871 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$37,986 | \$37,783 | \$19,719 | \$16,688 | \$16,607 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$43,145 | \$2,500 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$4,734 | \$7,698 | \$8,826 | \$7,617 | \$7,617 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$2,485 | \$7,871 | \$8,219 | \$6,205 | \$6,205 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$9,715 | \$25,337 | \$12,415 | \$7,939 | \$7,939 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$9,919 | \$1,928 | \$6,500 | \$6,500 | \$6,500 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$3,638 | \$7,254 | \$810 | \$690 | \$690 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$51,410 | \$33,720 | \$25,915 | \$14,632 | \$14,718 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$83,882 | \$500,000 | \$517,573 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$1,158,501 | \$1,581,068 | \$1,147,687 | \$478,344 | \$469,147 |

Method of Financing:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 4
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$301,900 | \$558,633 | \$322,118 | \$319,326 | \$328,152 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$301,900 | \$558,633 | \$322,118 | \$319,326 | \$328,152 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | | |
| | 66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM | \$772,719 | \$522,435 | \$307,996 | \$159,018 | \$140,995 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 555 | \$772,719 | \$522,435 | \$307,996 | \$159,018 | \$140,995 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$772,719 | \$522,435 | \$307,996 | \$159,018 | \$140,995 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 480 WATER ASSISTANCE FD | | | | | | |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$83,882 | \$500,000 | \$517,573 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Rider Appropriations: | | | | | | |
| 480 WATER ASSISTANCE FD | | | | | | |
| | 4 5 HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund | | | | \$517,573 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, RIDER & UNEXPENDED BALANCES APPROP | | | | | \$517,573 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$995,917 | \$469,147 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$1,158,501 | \$1,581,068 | \$1,147,687 | \$478,344 | \$469,147 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 17.0 | 18.0 | 11.1 | 8.8 | 8.7 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 4
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

This strategy provides cost effective loan and grant assistance to economically distressed areas in affected counties through the Economically Distressed Areas program(EDAP), Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program(CWTAP), Colonia Self-Help program, and the Community SelfHelp program. The CWTAP program receives its funding from the Environmental Protection Agency. The self-help programs require local participation by residents who provide labor for the construction program These programs target communities with inadequate water services, sewer services and financial resources to obtain adequate services

Activities associated with providing financial assistance include verifying the legal, financial, engineering, and environmental aspects of the projects These services and inspection and audit services ensure that state funds go to authorized purposes and prevent fraud, waste and abuse

In order to have the funds to provide loans to applicants, the TWDB sells bonds each year manages the portfolio of bond holdings and investments

Authority for these activities include Texas Constitution, Article3, Section 49-d-7 and 49-d-8 Texas Water Code, §§ 6.011, 6.012, 15.401, 15.407, Ch 15 (Subchapter A, B, C, L, P and Q); Ch 16 (Subchapter J); Ch.17 Subchapters K and M, Public Law (PL) 102-389 (Federal Appropriations Act of 1993); PL 103-327 (Fed. Appropriations Act of 1995); PL 104-99 (Federal Appropriations Act of 1996), Continuing Resolutions Nos. 3 and 4); PL 104-204 (Fed. Appropriations Act of 1997); and PL 105-65 (Fed. Appropriations Act of 1998.)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The EDAP program is in its final state as all feasible projects with potential sponsors have been identified and are being pursued There are still projects in the facility planning stage that have no design/construction funding commitment

The Self-Help programs are expected to continue helping small and disadvantaged communities as long as funds are available Funds available to this program are limited and are also utilized for facility plans.

The nature of the disadvantaged community applicants require more staff involvement in order to successfully complete the application, construction and monitoring phases of the project. The reduction of resources for outreach, travel, inspection, and other activities continues to impact our ability to meet their needs

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
 STRATEGY: 3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 4
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Output Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | # Areas Provided Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments | 70.00 | 56.00 | 64.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| 2 | Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities | 21.00 | 14.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 |
| 3 | Number of Commitments to State Water Plan Projects | 15.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 | 13.00 |
| 4 | Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed | 363,508,177.00 | 447,541,254.00 | 437,715,000.00 | 433,615,000.00 | 440,550,000.00 |
| 5 | Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities | 42,881,743.00 | 30,902,298.00 | 35,000,000.00 | 35,000,000.00 | 35,000,000.00 |
| 6 | Total Dollars Committed to Implement the State Water Plan | 25,076,777.00 | 92,132,706.00 | 40,000,000.00 | 40,000,000.00 | 40,000,000.00 |
| 7 | Number of Communities with Active Fin Asst Agreements | 524.00 | 532.00 | 540.00 | 545.00 | 550.00 |
| 8 | Number of Construction Contracts Managed | 303.00 | 353.00 | 361.00 | 386.00 | 403.00 |
| 9 | Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed | 71.00 | 55.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| 10 | Number of Board Actions to Amend, Confirm, Modify Applicant's Terms | 28.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| 11 | Number of Water-related Facility Needs | 1,338.00 | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Efficiency Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement | 4,716.00 | 5,920.00 | 5,920.00 | 8,916.00 | 7,651.00 |
| 2 | Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE | 40,785,915.00 | 48,676,246.00 | 47,993,986.00 | 48,256,000.00 | 51,643,000.00 |
| Explanatory/Input Measures: | | | | | | |
| 1 | Dollars of Financial Assistance Made Available | 769,836,002.00 | 750,568,233.00 | 524,108,000.00 | 515,415,000.00 | 520,350,000.00 |
| 2 | # Actions/Program and Policy Development and Implementation | 16.00 | 7.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 | 5.00 |
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$3,299,707 | \$2,730,227 | \$3,477,855 | \$3,738,752 | \$3,738,704 |

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance
 STRATEGY: 3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 4
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$137,499 | \$100,648 | \$108,728 | \$127,014 | \$127,843 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$156,174 | \$282,325 | \$130,334 | \$151,059 | \$151,236 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$17,136 | \$29,750 | \$29,906 | \$29,671 | \$29,671 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$8,995 | \$22,199 | \$24,922 | \$25,922 | \$25,922 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$35,167 | \$93,399 | \$67,194 | \$66,279 | \$67,166 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$35,904 | \$54,599 | \$56,378 | \$56,378 | \$56,378 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$13,169 | \$43,261 | \$21,075 | \$24,482 | \$24,482 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$186,085 | \$224,683 | \$183,320 | \$183,306 | \$178,875 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$4,098,104 | \$3,130,403 | \$3,130,403 | \$3,130,403 | \$3,130,403 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$7,987,940 | \$6,711,494 | \$7,230,115 | \$7,533,266 | \$7,530,680 |

Method of Financing:

| | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$4,098,104 | \$3,130,403 | \$3,130,403 | \$3,130,403 | \$3,130,403 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$4,098,104 | \$3,130,403 | \$3,130,403 | \$3,130,403 | \$3,130,403 |

Method of Financing:

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.468.000 | DRINKING WATER SRF | \$705,978 | \$661,094 | \$572,047 | \$728,660 | \$738,391 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555 | | \$705,978 | \$661,094 | \$572,047 | \$728,660 | \$738,391 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$705,978 | \$661,094 | \$572,047 | \$728,660 | \$738,391 |

Method of Financing:

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$3,183,858 | \$2,919,997 | \$3,527,665 | \$3,674,203 | \$3,661,886 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$3,183,858 | \$2,919,997 | \$3,527,665 | \$3,674,203 | \$3,661,886 |

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 4
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$7,533,266 | \$7,530,680 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$7,987,940 | \$6,711,494 | \$7,230,115 | \$7,533,266 | \$7,530,680 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 61.4 | 51.5 | 70.7 | 78.8 | 78.8 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy provides cost effective loan and grant assistance to communities through federally subsidized programs. Federally subsidized programs include the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF), Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF). These programs provide loans to entities for the construction of water and wastewater related infrastructure, respectively.

The Colonia Plumbing Loan Program (CPLP) is also included and provides funds to political subdivisions which are loaned to individuals for the purpose of hooking up to adequate water and sewer services, including the construction of bathrooms.

The federal subsidies come as grants through the Environmental Protection Agency and require application of federal standards and procedures and reporting requirements.

Activities associated with providing financial assistance include verifying the legal, financial, engineering, and environmental aspects of the projects. These services and inspection and audit services ensure that state funds go to authorized purposes and prevent fraud, waste and abuse.

The TWDB sells bonds to match the federal money, and manages the bond and investment portfolio.

Authorization comes from Texas Water Code, §§ 6.011, 6.012, 16.093, Chapter 15, (Subchapters J - SRF) and L -CPLP), 33 United States Code §§ 1251 et seq. - Federal Water Pollution Control Act; and 42 United States Code §§ 300f-300j-26 - Safe Drinking Water Act.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 4
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
|------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

Both the DWSRF and the CWSRF programs have priority rating requirements which may impact the applicants decisions on whether to access the programs. EPA is proposing to increase the rating criteria of these programs which have the potential of reducing participation in the programs due to excessive time delays

Although interest rates for the CPLP are low at 1% participation in this program is minimal. Potential applicants have various other funding sources offering grants, opposed to loans, for hook-ups.

An administration fee is charged on each loan to recover the TWDB costs of administering the program and managing the projects

The rate of expenditures is expected to be uniform over the fiscal years for the CWSRF and DWSRF programs

The nature of the small/rural community applicants require more staff involvement in order to successfully complete the application and construction phases of the project. The reduction of resources for outreach, travel, inspection, and other activities continues to impact our ability to meet their needs

Little activity is expected for the CPLP because potential applicants are more interested in grants for this type of activity. Receipt of Federal grant funds will continue to be by reimbursement and is expected to be uniform over the biennium due to previously funded projects still in design and construction that require plans and specs approvals and inspection oversight during construction.

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 1 Central Administration

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$2,244,342 | \$2,063,154 | \$2,281,739 | \$2,329,781 | \$2,328,868 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$94,642 | \$89,207 | \$86,502 | \$86,463 | \$86,463 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$19,702 | \$48,475 | \$34,820 | \$29,820 | \$29,820 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$16,110 | \$34,101 | \$36,609 | \$39,328 | \$39,228 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$3,858 | \$32,650 | \$30,773 | \$30,773 | \$30,773 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$38,752 | \$58,238 | \$57,705 | \$57,705 | \$57,705 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$3,725 | \$2,010 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$3,942 | \$5,548 | \$12,443 | \$12,443 | \$12,443 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$175,207 | \$296,784 | \$187,584 | \$185,802 | \$185,642 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$0 | \$5,300 | \$0 | \$15,000 | \$15,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$2,600,280 | \$2,635,467 | \$2,728,175 | \$2,787,115 | \$2,785,942 |

Method of Financing:

| | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| I | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$1,058,975 | \$1,309,990 | \$1,210,922 | \$1,281,492 | \$1,280,397 |
| 888 | EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | \$509,181 | \$408,301 | \$417,267 | \$397,381 | \$397,360 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$1,568,156 | \$1,718,291 | \$1,628,189 | \$1,678,873 | \$1,677,757 |

Method of Financing:

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.000.017 | COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM | \$1,290 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 66.468.000 | DRINKING WATER SRF | \$1,290 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 555 | \$2,580 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$2,580 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

Method of Financing:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 1 Central Administration

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$1,025,931 | \$917,128 | \$1,099,986 | \$1,108,242 | \$1,108,185 |
| 777 | INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | \$3,613 | \$48 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$1,029,544 | \$917,176 | \$1,099,986 | \$1,108,242 | \$1,108,185 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$2,787,115 | \$2,785,942 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$2,600,280 | \$2,635,467 | \$2,728,175 | \$2,787,115 | \$2,785,942 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | 46.0 | 40.2 | 43.4 | 42.8 | 42.7 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$650,463 | \$598,475 | \$606,475 | \$657,372 | \$657,430 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$8,556 | \$15,438 | \$21,688 | \$21,660 | \$21,660 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$0 | \$12,251 | \$17,501 | \$17,501 | \$17,501 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$30,047 | \$20,619 | \$64,802 | \$64,802 | \$64,802 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$401 | \$531 | \$9,894 | \$9,894 | \$9,894 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$2,273 | \$2,500 | \$4,651 | \$4,651 | \$4,651 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$368 | \$143 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$279,605 | \$138,775 | \$187,317 | \$162,620 | \$162,620 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$181,908 | \$30,708 | \$235,066 | \$342,356 | \$342,356 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$1,153,621 | \$819,440 | \$1,147,394 | \$1,280,856 | \$1,280,914 |

Method of Financing:

| | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| I | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$891,409 | \$541,126 | \$820,509 | \$665,426 | \$658,713 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$891,409 | \$541,126 | \$820,509 | \$665,426 | \$658,713 |

Method of Financing:

| | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.000.017 | COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM | \$0 | \$872 | \$912 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 66.468.000 | DRINKING WATER SRF | \$0 | \$46,385 | \$58,797 | \$57,856 | \$58,487 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 555 | \$0 | \$47,257 | \$59,709 | \$57,856 | \$58,487 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$0 | \$47,257 | \$59,709 | \$57,856 | \$58,487 |

Method of Financing:

| | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$262,212 | \$231,057 | \$267,176 | \$557,574 | \$563,714 |
|-----|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------|--|-------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | \$262,212 | \$231,057 | \$267,176 | \$557,574 | \$563,714 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$1,280,856 | \$1,280,914 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$1,153,621 | \$819,440 | \$1,147,394 | \$1,280,856 | \$1,280,914 |
| | FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | 13.4 | 11.6 | 11.5 | 12.1 | 12.1 |

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 3 Other Support Services

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$196,194 | \$199,824 | \$203,282 | \$205,942 | \$205,942 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$4,220 | \$12,792 | \$6,980 | \$6,980 | \$6,980 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$45,617 | \$62,709 | \$61,650 | \$88,419 | \$88,419 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$20,938 | \$28,942 | \$26,200 | \$26,200 | \$26,200 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$6,420 | \$6,544 | \$11,186 | \$11,186 | \$11,186 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$0 | \$1,000 | \$1,340 | \$1,340 | \$1,340 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$3,430 | \$2,040 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$32,597 | \$35,999 | \$39,000 | \$39,000 | \$39,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$81,222 | \$83,686 | \$80,964 | \$74,928 | \$94,928 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$99,000 | \$109,806 | \$136,346 | \$120,000 | \$100,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$489,638 | \$543,342 | \$566,948 | \$573,995 | \$573,995 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$134,188 | \$248,429 | \$265,546 | \$263,496 | \$272,272 |
| 888 | EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | \$43,869 | \$49,899 | \$35,648 | \$35,409 | \$35,409 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$178,057 | \$298,328 | \$301,194 | \$298,905 | \$307,681 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| | 66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM | \$19,998 | \$20,000 | \$25,705 | \$28,776 | \$20,000 |
| CFDA Subtotal, Fund | 555 | \$19,998 | \$20,000 | \$25,705 | \$28,776 | \$20,000 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS) | | \$19,998 | \$20,000 | \$25,705 | \$28,776 | \$20,000 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| 358 | Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | \$0 | \$1,048 | \$134 | \$600 | \$600 |

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 3 Indirect Administration
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
 STRATEGY: 3 Other Support Services

Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 0
 Service Categories:
 Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 562 | AGRICULTURAL TRUST FUND | \$139 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$290,651 | \$220,466 | \$239,915 | \$245,714 | \$245,714 |
| 777 | INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | \$793 | \$3,500 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$291,583 | \$225,014 | \$240,049 | \$246,314 | \$246,314 |

Rider Appropriations:

358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct

6 4 HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 6 Appn: Agricultural Water Conservation Fund

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|-----|-----|
| TOTAL, RIDER & UNEXPENDED BALANCES APPROP | | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
|--|--|--|--|--|-----|-----|

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|-----------|
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$573,995 | \$573,995 |
|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|-----------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$489,638 | \$543,342 | \$566,948 | \$573,995 | \$573,995 |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

| | | | | | |
|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:52:07AM

SUMMARY TOTALS:

| | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | \$57,395,729 | \$39,051,990 | \$39,566,424 | \$34,890,524 | \$34,942,755 |
| METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS): | | | | \$37,058,374 | \$34,942,755 |
| METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS): | \$57,395,729 | \$39,051,990 | \$39,566,424 | \$34,890,524 | \$34,942,755 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | 297.2 | 263.2 | 296.5 | 297.5 | 297.5 |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Agency Code: 580 | Agency Name: Texas Water Development Board | Prepared By: Melanie Callahan | Date: August 20, 2004 | Request Level: Base |
|----------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|

| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2004-2005 | Proposed Rider Language | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------------------|----------------------|------|------|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|--------------------|-----------|---------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|---|-------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|---------|---|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| 1 | VI-52 | <p>Capital Budget. None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code § 1232.103.</p> <table style="width: 100%; margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: right;">2004</th> <th style="text-align: right;">2006</th> <th style="text-align: right;">2005</th> <th style="text-align: right;">2007</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(1) Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$523,228</td> <td style="text-align: right;">506,961</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$529,659</td> <td style="text-align: right;">517,312</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(2) Strategic Mapping Pool</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,933,869</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,780,071</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$1,933,868</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,780,071</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 40px;">Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;">\$2,457,097</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;">2,287,032</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;">\$2,463,527</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;">2,297,383</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. Transportation Items</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 348,500</td> <td style="text-align: right;">165,000</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 274,043</td> <td style="text-align: right;">205,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(1) Gauging and Other Equipment</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 253,543</td> <td style="text-align: right;">165,283</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 278,543</td> <td style="text-align: right;">108,283</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">(1) Other Lease Payment to the Master Lease Purchase Program, 2002-03</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 105,658</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 105,023</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 40px;">Total, Capital Budget</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;">\$3,134,798</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;">2,617,315</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;">\$3,121,406</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-top: 1px solid black;">2,610,666</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | 2004 | 2006 | 2005 | 2007 | a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | | | | | (1) Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | \$523,228 | 506,961 | \$529,659 | 517,312 | (2) Strategic Mapping Pool | \$1,933,869 | 1,780,071 | \$1,933,868 | 1,780,071 | Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | \$2,457,097 | 2,287,032 | \$2,463,527 | 2,297,383 | b. Transportation Items | | | | | (1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats | \$ 348,500 | 165,000 | \$ 274,043 | 205,000 | c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items | | | | | (1) Gauging and Other Equipment | \$ 253,543 | 165,283 | \$ 278,543 | 108,283 | d. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP) | | | | | (1) Other Lease Payment to the Master Lease Purchase Program, 2002-03 | \$ 105,658 | | \$ 105,023 | | Total, Capital Budget | \$3,134,798 | 2,617,315 | \$3,121,406 | 2,610,666 |
| | 2004 | 2006 | 2005 | 2007 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| a. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | \$523,228 | 506,961 | \$529,659 | 517,312 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (2) Strategic Mapping Pool | \$1,933,869 | 1,780,071 | \$1,933,868 | 1,780,071 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total, Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | \$2,457,097 | 2,287,032 | \$2,463,527 | 2,297,383 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| b. Transportation Items | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) Purchase of Vehicles and Boats | \$ 348,500 | 165,000 | \$ 274,043 | 205,000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| c. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) Gauging and Other Equipment | \$ 253,543 | 165,283 | \$ 278,543 | 108,283 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| d. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) Other Lease Payment to the Master Lease Purchase Program, 2002-03 | \$ 105,658 | | \$ 105,023 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total, Capital Budget | \$3,134,798 | 2,617,315 | \$3,121,406 | 2,610,666 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2004-2005 | Proposed Rider Language | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|--|---------------|--|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|---------------|--|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| | | <p>Method of Financing (Capital Budget):</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;">General Revenue Fund</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">\$1,652,929</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">995,000</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">\$ 1,641,424</td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;"><u>1,005,079</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Earned Federal Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right;">29,795</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>3,393</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">30,493</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>3,372</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Subtotal, General Revenue Fund</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$1,682,382</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>998,393</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$1,665,924</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>1,008,451</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Federal Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>828,399</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>842,336</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>828,399</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>801,163</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"><u>Other Funds</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Agricultural Trust Fund No. 562</td> <td style="text-align: right;">26,938</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;">26,938</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 380</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>26,550</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>26,550</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Appropriated Receipts</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>536,912</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>750,036</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">539,678</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>774,502</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Interagency Contracts</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>60,167</u></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>60,167</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Subtotal, Other Funds</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$624,017</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>776,586</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>\$626,783</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>801,052</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total, Method of Financing</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3,134,798</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>2,617,315</u></td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 3,121,106</td> <td style="text-align: right;"><u>2,610,666</u></td> </tr> </table> <p><i>The capital budget rider updated based on strategy requests, funding changes, and the payoff of the master lease for the drilling rig.</i></p> | General Revenue Fund | \$1,652,929 | 995,000 | \$ 1,641,424 | <u>1,005,079</u> | Earned Federal Funds | 29,795 | <u>3,393</u> | 30,493 | <u>3,372</u> | Subtotal, General Revenue Fund | <u>\$1,682,382</u> | <u>998,393</u> | <u>\$1,665,924</u> | <u>1,008,451</u> | Federal Funds | <u>828,399</u> | <u>842,336</u> | <u>828,399</u> | <u>801,163</u> | <u>Other Funds</u> | | | | | Agricultural Trust Fund No. 562 | 26,938 | | 26,938 | | Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 380 | | <u>26,550</u> | | <u>26,550</u> | Appropriated Receipts | <u>536,912</u> | <u>750,036</u> | 539,678 | <u>774,502</u> | Interagency Contracts | <u>60,167</u> | | <u>60,167</u> | | Subtotal, Other Funds | <u>\$624,017</u> | <u>776,586</u> | <u>\$626,783</u> | <u>801,052</u> | Total, Method of Financing | \$3,134,798 | <u>2,617,315</u> | \$ 3,121,106 | <u>2,610,666</u> |
| General Revenue Fund | \$1,652,929 | 995,000 | \$ 1,641,424 | <u>1,005,079</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Earned Federal Funds | 29,795 | <u>3,393</u> | 30,493 | <u>3,372</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal, General Revenue Fund | <u>\$1,682,382</u> | <u>998,393</u> | <u>\$1,665,924</u> | <u>1,008,451</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Federal Funds | <u>828,399</u> | <u>842,336</u> | <u>828,399</u> | <u>801,163</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Other Funds</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural Trust Fund No. 562 | 26,938 | | 26,938 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No. 380 | | <u>26,550</u> | | <u>26,550</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Appropriated Receipts | <u>536,912</u> | <u>750,036</u> | 539,678 | <u>774,502</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interagency Contracts | <u>60,167</u> | | <u>60,167</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal, Other Funds | <u>\$624,017</u> | <u>776,586</u> | <u>\$626,783</u> | <u>801,052</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$3,134,798 | <u>2,617,315</u> | \$ 3,121,106 | <u>2,610,666</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2004-2005 | Proposed Rider Language |
|----------------------|--|--|
| 2 | VI-53 | <p>Transfer Authorized. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy A-1-2A.2.2, Water Resources Planning, is \$3,630,000 <u>3,370,000</u> in each fiscal year 2004 and \$3,770,000 in fiscal year 2005 of the <u>biennium</u> out of the General Revenue Fund to be transferred to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480, for the sole purpose of making grants to regional planning groups pursuant to Water Code, § 15.4061. The Texas Water Development Board is authorized to transfer these funds from the Water Assistance Fund to other accounts as authorized under Water Code, § 15.011 as needed to support the regional planning process.</p> <p><i>This rider change requested to update fiscal year references and amounts.</i></p> |
| 3 | VI-53 | <p>Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund. Included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B-4.1B.1.3, Federal Financial Assistance, is up to \$3,593,256 <u>3,130,403</u> out of the General Revenue Fund in each fiscal year of the biennium for the state match portion of the community/non-community water system and economically disadvantaged community accounts established under the Safe Drinking Water Act State Revolving Fund.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to adjust the amount as included in the strategy request for the purpose of assisting disadvantaged and private entities.</i></p> |
| 4 | VI-53 | <p>Appropriation: Water Assistance Fund. Included in the amounts appropriated above are balances in the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 as of August 31, 2003 (estimated to be 1,231,856 in fiscal year 2004 and \$2,078,806 in fiscal year 2005). In addition to amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated for the biennium beginning September 1, 2005, all revenues accruing to the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 during the biennium beginning on September 1, 2003, including receipts from the Water Resources Finance Authority, and any additional balances on hand as of September 1, 20032005, in the Fund (estimated to be \$2,167,851). These funds shall be used as authorized in Chapter 15, Water Code.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to update fiscal year references and request appropriation of balances in addition to amounts appropriated above, consistent with biennia prior to 04-05.</i></p> |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2004-2005 | Proposed Rider Language |
|----------------------|--|--|
| 7 | VI-53 | <p>Coordination with the Office of Rural and Community Affairs. The Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) and the Office of Rural and Community Affairs (ORCA) shall continue to coordinate funds out of the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) administered by the TWDB and the Colonia Fund administered by ORCA as outlined in a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to maximize delivery of the funds and minimize administrative delay in their expenditure. At the beginning of each fiscal year of the 2004-05<u>2006-07</u> biennium, the TWDB shall provide the ORCA a list of EDAP-funded areas whose colonia residents cannot afford the cost of service lines, hook-ups, and plumbing improvements associated with being connected to an EDAP-funded system. No later than September 15, 2004<u>2006</u>, the TWDB and the ORCA shall submit a joint report to the Legislative Budget Board that describes and analyzes the effectiveness of projects funded as a result of coordinated Colonia Fund/EDAP efforts, including an estimate of the amount each agency has saved by reduced duplication of efforts.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p> |
| 8 | VI-54 | <p>Fee Appropriation: State Revolving Fund Program Operation. Included in the amounts appropriated above is \$6,938,673 <u>\$6,483,412</u> in fiscal year 2004<u>2006</u> and \$6,949,317 <u>\$6,491,129</u> in fiscal year 2005<u>2007</u> in Appropriated Receipts fee revenue collected for the administration and operation of the State Revolving Fund (SRF) Program or additional state revolving funds created under Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter J. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is hereby appropriated any additional fee revenue collected for administration and operation of revolving fund programs for the biennium beginning September 1, 2003<u>2005</u>.</p> <p>All fee revenue collected pursuant to the SRF program and additional state revolving funds may be deposited into an operating fund held in the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company. Monies in the SRF or additional SRFs operating fund, including interest, may be used only for the purposes of reimbursing expenditures from appropriations in this Act. Such reimbursement shall include both direct expenditures for salaries and other expenditures and fringe benefits. In addition, the Texas Water Development Board may transfer amounts from the operating fund to the SRF or additional SRFs for uses pursuant to the Water Code, Chapter 15, Subchapter J.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to update amounts as requested in the 06-07 base request.</i></p> |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2004-2005 | Proposed Rider Language |
|----------------------|--|---|
| 9 | VI-54 | <p>Appropriation: Unexpended Balances in Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account. Any unexpended balances in the appropriation made above out of the Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account No. 563 as of August 31, 2004, are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2004.</p> <p><i>Agricultural Soil and Water Conservation Account No. 563 was abolished by SB1053, 78th Leg, Reg. Sess., so there is no need for this rider. Deletion is requested.</i></p> |
| 10 | VI-54 | <p>Use of Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA) Funds. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Water Planning, is \$174,903 \$824,707 in fiscal year 20042006 and \$178,763 \$827,568 in fiscal year 20052007 in Appropriated Receipts derived from cash flows from the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA). Also included in amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Financial Assistance, is \$443,852161,607 in Appropriated Receipts in each year of the biennium derived from cash flows and reserved as operating costs of TWRFA and used to reimburse TWDB for administrative expenditures incurred by TWDB in administering the TWRFA portfolio.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to update amounts included in the base 06-07 request.</i></p> |
| 11 | VI-54 | <p>Appropriation: Unexpended Balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund. In addition to amounts appropriated above, the Texas Water Development Board is hereby appropriated any unexpended balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund No. 363 as of August 31, 20032004. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 20042006 are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 20042006.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p> |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2004-2005 | Proposed Rider Language |
|----------------------|--|--|
| 12 | VI-54 | <p>Appropriation: Playa Lakes Recharge Characteristics. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Water Planning, is up to \$275,000 for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2003 to be used for research and studies relating to increasing the aquifer recharge characteristics of the Playa Lakes, existing Natural Resource Conservation Service dams, and other water retention structures across the High Plains of Texas under Water Code, §§ 16.012 and 16.015. Pursuant to Water Code, § 16.019, the Board may enter into contracts for research, permitting and other activities necessary to increase the storage capacity of such reservoirs to allow the studies to be conducted. Any unexpended balances remaining in this appropriation on August 31, 2004 are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2004.</p> <p><i>This rider is requested for deletion because the study is already progressing and does not apply to FY06-07.</i></p> |
| 13 | VI-55 | <p>Rural Community Water and Wastewater Loan Program. Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy B.1.1, Financial Assistance, is \$830,000 in Appropriated Receipts in fiscal year 2004 from proceeds from the sale of the Texas Water Development Board's portfolio to the Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (TWRFA) to be used as loans for the Rural Community Water and Wastewater Loan (RCWWL) program. Any balances remaining in this appropriation on August 31, 2004 are hereby appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2004.</p> <p>In addition to amounts appropriated above, any balances remaining on August 31, 2003, from appropriations made to the RCWWL program, are hereby appropriated for the same purpose for the biennium beginning September 1, 2003.</p> <p><i>This rider is requested for deletion because the program, along with funding, has already been designated.</i></p> |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2004-2005 | Proposed Rider Language |
|----------------------|--|---|
| 14 | VI-55 | <p>Appropriation: Cost Recovery for the State Participation Program. Included in the amounts appropriated above to the Texas Water Development Board in Strategy B.1.1, <u>State Financial Assistance</u>, is \$427,544-100,548 in fiscal year 2006 and \$103,498 in fiscal year 2007 in Appropriated Receipts in each fiscal year of the 2004-05 biennium in revenues collected for the administration and operation of the State Participation Program to be used for those purposes.</p> <p>In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated to the Texas Water Development Board any additional revenues collected for the administration and operation of the State Participation Program for the same purposes.</p> <p><i>This rider change is requested to update fiscal year references and amounts included in the base 06-07 request.</i></p> |
| 15 | VI-55 | <p>Appropriation: Colonia Self-Help Account. Out of amounts appropriated above out of the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 in Strategy B.1.2, Economically Distressed Areas, the Texas Water Development Board may transfer funds to the Colonia Self-Help Account No. 5076. These amounts are hereby appropriated to the agency for the purpose of reimbursing entities for expenses incurred in association with self-help projects, pursuant to Subchapter P, Chapter 15, Water Code.</p> <p><i>This rider is recommended for deletion since the Colonia Self Help account is now within the Water Assistance Fund.</i></p> |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2004-2005 | Proposed Rider Language |
|----------------------|--|--|
| 16 | VI-55 | <p>Desalination Grants. Out of amounts appropriated above, the Water Development Board is hereby authorized to use up to \$1.5 million out of the Water Assistance Fund No. 480 during the biennium beginning on September, 1, 2003, for competitively awarded grants for desalination projects, research, and regional studies.</p> <p><i>This rider is recommended for deletion since the grants were awarded in FY04.</i></p> |
| 17 | VI-55 | <p>Rural Water Assistance Fund. In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) available balances in the Rural Water Assistance Fund, money that TWDB may place into the Rural Water Assistance Fund from any sources legally available, including but not limited to proceeds from bonds issued by the Board, money transferred to the fund, and any revenues that may accrue to the Rural Water Assistance Fund (estimated to be \$29,800,000 in fiscal year 2004 and \$31,500,000 in fiscal year 2005 in bond proceeds and loan payments).</p> <p><i>These changes in this rider are recommended to delete old information.</i></p> |
| 19 | VI-55 | <p>Appropriation: Financial Assistance to Unincorporated Communities. Out of amounts appropriated above out of Water Assistance Fund No. 480, the Water Development Board is hereby authorized to use \$400,000 in funds originally appropriated to the agency by the Seventy-sixth Legislature to provide grants to counties for the relocation of residents unable to utilize funds as originally intended. These funds shall be used to serve unincorporated communities located in a county with a population of greater than 2 million but less than 2.5 million, based on the 2000 US Census data.</p> <p><i>This rider is recommended for deletion as the direction for use of funds was already provided and funds are set aside for this purpose.</i></p> |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2004-2005 | Proposed Rider Language |
|----------------------|--|--|
| 20 | VI-56 | <p>Nuisance Surveys for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. Out of amounts appropriated above out of the General Revenue Fund in Strategy B.1.2, Economically Distressed Areas, the Water Development Board shall reimburse the Texas Department of Health for costs incurred by the Department in conducting nuisance surveys for applicants for financial assistance through the Economically Distressed Areas program administered by the Board. The Board shall reimburse such costs through Interagency Contracts with the Department of Health in an amount not to exceed a total of \$250,000 for the biennium beginning on September 1, 2003</p> <p><i>This rider is recommended for deletion as it is not necessary to conduct business in FY06-07. TWDB has the authority to enter in to an interagency contract if needed.</i></p> |
| 21 | VI-56 | <p>Contingency Appropriation: House Bill 1370. Contingent upon passage of House Bill 1370, or similar legislation relating to the study and implementation of seawater desalination, by the Seventy-eighth Legislature, Regular Session, the Water Development Board shall use \$15,450 out of funds appropriated above in Strategy A.1.2, Water Planning, in fiscal year 2004 to conduct research, feasibility and facility planning studies, investigations, and surveys to further the development of cost-effective water supplies from seawater desalination.</p> <p><i>This rider is recommended for deletion since it was a contingency rider for FY04-05 and is no longer necessary.</i></p> |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2004-2005 | Proposed Rider Language |
|----------------------|--|--|
| 701 | VI | <p><u>Appropriation: Earned Federal Funds.</u> The Texas Water Development Board is hereby appropriated all <u>earned federal funds received during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act that are in addition to those earned federal funds specified in the method of financing above. Any unexpended balances as of August 31, 2006 are hereby appropriated for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2006.</u></p> <p><i>This rider is requested to allow for use of earned federal funds received within the biennium. This amount may vary depending on the source of the State Revolving funds drawn to support administering these programs. No financial impact is anticipated at this time since projected receipts are included within the base appropriation request.</i></p> |
| 702 | VI | <p><u>Capital Budget Expenditures.</u> To comply with the legislative intent to maximize the use of federal funds, to maximize the use of state funds and to fulfill grant requirements required for the receipt and expenditure of federal funds, the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) is hereby exempted from the Capital Budget Rider Provisions contained in Article IX of the Act, "Limitation on Expenditures – Capital Budget", when <u>federal funds or appropriated receipts are received in excess of amounts identified in the agency's Capital Budget Rider. TWDB shall notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor upon receipt of such funds, of the amount received and items to be purchased.</u></p> <p><i>This rider is requested to address situations of additional federal or cost-sharing funding related to capital budget items.</i></p> |
| 703 | VI | <p><u>Water Infrastructure Fund.</u> In addition to the amounts appropriated above, there is hereby appropriated to the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) <u>available balances in the Water Infrastructure Fund No. 302, money that TWDB may place into the Water Infrastructure Fund from any sources legally available, including but not limited to proceeds from bonds issued by the Board, money transferred to the fund, and any revenues that may accrue to the Water Infrastructure Fund.</u></p> <p><i>This rider is requested to address appropriation authority currently lacking for this statutorily directed program from whatever source of funding is determined appropriate; however, no estimate of 06-07 funding can be made at this time.</i></p> |

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:53:42AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| 4 | I HBI, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appn: WAF 1-1-1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 45,152 | \$ 20,000 | \$ 0 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$ 228,728 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | \$ 228,728 | \$ 0 | \$ 45,152 | \$ 20,000 | \$ 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | \$ 228,728 | \$ 0 | \$ 45,152 | \$ 20,000 | \$ 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$ 228,728 | \$ 0 | \$ 45,152 | \$ 20,000 | \$ 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider

Appropriation of revenues and balances in the Water Assistance Fund

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|----------|
| 4 | 2 HBI, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appn: WAF 1-1-2 SURFACE WATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$ 542,226 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 228,888 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | \$ 542,226 | \$ 0 | \$ 228,888 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | \$ 542,226 | \$ 0 | \$ 228,888 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$ 542,226 | \$ 0 | \$ 228,888 | \$ 0 | 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider

Appropriation of revenues and balances in the Water Assistance Fund

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 4 | 3 HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appn: WAF 1-2-2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$ 98,110 | \$ 857,788 | \$ 909,515 | \$ 710,277 | \$ 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | \$ 98,110 | \$ 857,788 | \$ 909,515 | \$ 710,277 | \$ 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | \$ 98,110 | \$ 857,788 | \$ 909,515 | \$ 710,277 | \$ 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$ 98,110 | \$ 857,788 | \$ 909,515 | \$ 710,277 | \$ 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider
Appropriation of revenues and balances in the Water Assistance Fund

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------|
| 4 | 4 | HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appn: WAF 2-1-1 STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | | |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$ | 0 | \$ 1,810,792 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$ | 219,257 | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 840,799 | \$ 920,000 | 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | | \$ 219,257 | \$ 2,810,792 | \$ 840,799 | \$ 920,000 | 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | | |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | \$ | 219,257 | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 840,799 | \$ 920,000 | 0 |
| 777 | INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | \$ | 0 | \$ 1,810,792 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | | \$ 219,257 | \$ 2,810,792 | \$ 840,799 | \$ 920,000 | 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider

Appropriation of revenues and balances in the Water Assistance Fund

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------|------------|------------|------------|---------|
| 4 | 5 | HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appri: WAF 2-1-2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | | |
| 4000 | GRANTS | | \$ 83,882 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 517,573 | \$ 517,573 | 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | | \$ 83,882 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 517,573 | \$ 517,573 | 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | | |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | | \$ 83,882 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 517,573 | \$ 517,573 | 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | | \$ 83,882 | \$ 500,000 | \$ 517,573 | \$ 517,573 | 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider
 Appropriation of revenues and balances in the Water Assistance Fund

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|--|----|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|----------|
| 4 6 | HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 4 Appn: WAF 1-1-3 GROUNDWATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | | |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$ | 0 \$ | 0 \$ | 137,913 \$ | 0 \$ | 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | \$ | 0 \$ | 0 \$ | 137,913 \$ | 0 \$ | 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | | |
| 480 | WATER ASSISTANCE FD | \$ | 0 \$ | 0 \$ | 137,913 \$ | 0 \$ | 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$ | 0 \$ | 0 \$ | 137,913 \$ | 0 \$ | 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider
Appropriation of revenues and balances in the Water Assistance Fund

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 6 | I | HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 6 Ag Water Fd 1-1-4 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | | |
| 1001 | | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 0 | \$ 6,446 | \$ 6,147 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| 1002 | | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$ 0 | \$ 124 | \$ 127 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | | \$ 0 | \$ 6,570 | \$ 6,274 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | | |
| 358 | | Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | \$ 0 | \$ 6,570 | \$ 6,274 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | | \$ 0 | \$ 6,570 | \$ 6,274 | \$ 0 | 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider

Appropriation of monies deposited in to the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No 358 for use pursuant to sec 50-d, Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J.

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------|------------|------------|---------|---------|
| 6 | 2 HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 6 Ag Water Fd 1-3-1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 0 | \$ 164,516 | \$ 211,190 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$ 0 | \$ 12,163 | \$ 11,202 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$ 0 | \$ 502 | \$ 2,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$ 0 | \$ 116 | \$ 116 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$ 0 | \$ 4,187 | \$ 5,800 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$ 0 | \$ 1,500 | \$ 1,875 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$ 0 | \$ 15,861 | \$ 7,319 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$ 0 | \$ 41,250 | \$ 600,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 0 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | \$ 0 | \$ 265,095 | \$ 864,502 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 358 | Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | \$ 0 | \$ 265,095 | \$ 864,502 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$ 0 | \$ 265,095 | \$ 864,502 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider

Appropriation of monies deposited in to the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No 358 for use pursuant to sec 50-d, Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J.

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------|------------|------------|---------|---------|
| 6 3 | HB1, 78th Leg. Rider 6 Ag Water Fd 2-1-1 STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 0 | \$ 103,200 | \$ 124,745 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$ 0 | \$ 3,229 | \$ 3,087 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$ 0 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$ 0 | \$ 1,126 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | \$ 0 | \$ 700 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | \$ 0 | \$ 2,189 | \$ 6,531 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | \$ 0 | \$ 28 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$ 0 | \$ 1,341 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$ 0 | \$ 23,624 | \$ 4,418 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$ 0 | \$ 246 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | \$ 0 | \$ 143,183 | \$ 138,781 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 358 | Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | \$ 0 | \$ 143,183 | \$ 138,781 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$ 0 | \$ 143,183 | \$ 138,781 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider

Appropriation of monies deposited in to the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No 358 for use pursuant to sec 50-d, Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J.

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|--|----|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 6 4 | HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 6 Ag Water Fd 3-1-3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES | | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$ | 0 | \$ 1,048 | \$ 134 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | \$ | 0 | \$ 1,048 | \$ 134 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | | |
| 358 | Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | \$ | 0 | \$ 1,048 | \$ 134 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$ | 0 | \$ 1,048 | \$ 134 | \$ 0 | 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider

Appropriation of monies deposited in to the Agricultural Water Conservation Fund No 358 for use pursuant to sec 50-d, Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapter J.

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------|------------|----------|---------|---------|
| 11 | 1 | HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 11 UB GDIAF 2-1-1 STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | | |
| 4000 | GRANTS | | \$ -303,072 | \$ 303,072 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | | \$ -303,072 | \$ 303,072 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | | |
| 363 | GROUNDWATER DIST LOAN ASST FUND | | \$ -303,072 | \$ 303,072 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | | \$ -303,072 | \$ 303,072 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider
Appropriation of the unexpended balance in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| 12 | I SB1, 77th Leg, Rider 12 UB in GDLA 2-1-1 STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS | | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | | |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$ | 320,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | \$ | 320,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | | |
| 363 | GROUNDWATER DIST LOAN ASST FUND | \$ | 320,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$ | 320,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider
Appropriation of unexpended balances in the Groundwater District Loan Assistance Fund

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|----------|-------------|------------|---------|---------|
| 13 | 1 HBI, 78th Leg, Rider 13 RCWWLP 2-1-1 STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS | | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | | |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$ | 0 | \$ -830,000 | \$ 830,000 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | \$ | 0 | \$ -830,000 | \$ 830,000 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | | |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$ | 0 | \$ -830,000 | \$ 830,000 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$ | 0 | \$ -830,000 | \$ 830,000 | \$ 0 | 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider
 UB of any balances in the appropriation for the Rural Community Water and Wastewater Loan Program

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 14 | 1 SBI, 77th Leg, Rdr 14 Hueco Bolson 2-1-1 STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider

Appropriation for the purpose of making a zero-interest loan to the El Paso Utilities for the planning and design of the Hueco Bolson Desalination Project

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| 15 | I SB1, 77th Leg, Rider 15 Agr Bonds 2-1-1 STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS | | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | | |
| 4000 | GRANTS | S | 16,000,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | S | 16,000,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | | |
| 358 | Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | S | 16,000,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | S | 16,000,000 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | 0 |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider

Contingency rider directing Texas Water Development Board to use proceeds from Texas Agricultural Water Conservation Bonds to enter into interagency contracts with Soil and Water Conservation Board and Department of Agriculture for a total of \$16 million.

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------|---|----|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 16 | I SB1, 77th Leg, Rider 16, N. Bosque 2-1-1 STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS | | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | | |
| 4000 | GRANTS | \$ | 1,868,274 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 0 |
| Total, Object of Expense | | | \$ | 1,868,274 | \$ | 0 | \$ |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$ | 1,868,274 | \$ | 0 | \$ | 0 |
| Total, Method of Financing | | | \$ | 1,868,274 | \$ | 0 | \$ |

Description/Justification for continuation of existing riders or proposed new rider

Contingency appropriation to make grants to local governments in the North Bosque River watershed for capital improvements to wastewater treatment plants to meet requirements in implementing a Total Maximum Daily Load for the North Bosque River watershed

3.C. RIDER APPROPRIATIONS AND UNEXPENDED BALANCES REQUEST

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:53:49AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| RIDER | STRATEGY | | Exp 2003 | | Est 2004 | | Bud 2005 | | BL 2006 | | BL 2007 | |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|---|
| SUMMARY: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE TOTAL | | | \$ | 20,057,405 | \$ | 4,057,548 | \$ | 4,519,531 | \$ | 2,167,850 | \$ | 0 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING TOTAL | | | \$ | 20,057,405 | \$ | 4,057,548 | \$ | 4,519,531 | \$ | 2,167,850 | \$ | 0 |

Exceptional Items

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:25AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|-----------------------------|---|------------|---------------------|
| | Item Name: Economically Distressed Areas Program - Grants | | |
| | Item Priority: 1 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-02 Economically Distressed Areas Program | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 4000 | GRANTS | 0 | 25,000,000 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$0 | \$25,000,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 0 | 25,000,000 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$0 | \$25,000,000 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This exceptional item will enable funding of EDAP projects that are still in the facility planning phase of their project. This item, when combined with the EDAP Debt Service funding exceptional item, will enable completion of the remaining feasible projects within the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP).

Most of the feasible EDAP projects that have been identified since 1989 have been funded, but are insufficient funds for remaining projects that are just now finishing up their facility planning, or have experienced cost increases since funding for design and construction was initially provided. The TWDB estimates that approximately \$62 million is needed to fully fund the remaining feasible projects. The North American Development Bank has funded the planning phase of some of the projects that are eligible for EDAP funding.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The federal government through the Environmental Protection Agency has appropriated \$00 million to create the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program (CWTAP) to complement the EDAP. Combined with other state appropriations, these funds have enabled the TWDB to provide \$545.7 million for water and wastewater projects impacting colonias.

After several years of very low inflation, steel and plastic (pipe) used in construction have recently risen in price causing some projects to need additional funds for construction.

This item will produce some outputs that are counted in strategy 02-01-03 performance measures.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:33AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| | Item Name: Drinking Water State Revolving Fund- Disadvantaged Communities Program | | |
| | Item Priority: 2 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-03 Federal Financial Assistance Programs | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 4000 | GRANTS | 706,831 | 706,831 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$706,831 | \$706,831 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 706,831 | 706,831 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$706,831 | \$706,831 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This requests restoration of general revenue appropriation (\$1,413,662 in FY 2006-2007) for the disadvantaged community program of the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund to allow maximum utilization of the disadvantaged communities program based on the estimated Federal grant for FY2006-2007.

The DWSRF is funded by annual federal capitalization grants and a required 20% match from the State. The TWDB uses general obligation bonds for the required match in the non-disadvantaged and non-private portion of the DWSRF. However, in order to fund the disadvantaged communities and privately owned water system portion of the DWSRF, the TWDB is required to obtain a cash source (such as state appropriations) for the match, given the state constitutional prohibition on the use of general obligation bonds to provide benefit to private individuals.

This request is to restore general revenue appropriation for the disadvantaged community program of the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund to allow maximum utilization of the disadvantaged communities program based on the estimated grant for FY06-07. This will enable disadvantaged communities to have more affordable clean drinking water

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

In FY 1997 through FY 2003, the Legislature appropriated \$38.4 million to the TWDB for state match to Environmental Protection Agency(EPA) DWSRF capitalization grants. The appropriations allowed the TWDB to fund projects for community/non-community water systems(private water systems) and for loan forgiveness in disadvantaged communities. During the 78th Legislative Session in 2003, cuts were made to both the FY 2003 and the FY 2004-2005 appropriations, the general revenue appropriation for state match was reduced by \$462,853 for each year of the FY 2004-2005 biennium (from \$3.6 million to \$3.1 million). As a result, the amount of disadvantaged assistance made available by the TWDB for FY 2006-2007 was reduced by \$4.6 million (from \$35.9 million to \$31.3 million) for the biennium. The estimated federal grants for FY 2006-2007 are greater than what was estimated for FY 2004-2005, resulting in a need for a total increase of \$706,831 per year in order to achieve the maximum funding amount for loan forgiveness for disadvantaged communities allowed by the federal law.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:33AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| | Item Name: Restoration of General Revenue | | |
| | Item Priority: 3 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: | | |
| | 01-01-01 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information | | |
| | 01-01-02 Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment | | |
| | 01-01-03 Groundwater Monitoring and Assessment | | |
| | 01-02-02 Water Resources Planning | | |
| | 01-03-01 Water Conservation Education and Assistance | | |
| | 02-01-01 State Financial Assistance Programs | | |
| | 02-01-02 Economically Distressed Areas Program | | |
| | 02-01-03 Federal Financial Assistance Programs | | |
| | 03-01-01 Central Administration | | |
| | 03-01-02 Information Resources | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 384,284 | 384,284 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | 384,284 | 384,284 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 384,284 | 384,284 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | 384,284 | 384,284 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 8.00 | 8.00 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This item will restore general revenue funding of salaries that were reduced during the 78th Legislative session. This amount is associated with the management-to-staff reduction of \$768,930 for the 04-05 biennium. While the agency accommodated the reduction for the 04-05 biennium in order to help the state meet the budget availability, extending this reduction beyond the current biennium would continue to impact the agency's ability to address technical and financial assistance for state financial assistance programs, water planning initiatives, automated information support, and support for agency-wide programs. This exceptional item is requested to restore salary dollars and FTEs which were effectively cut in the General Revenue cuts to the agency.

The item will increase performance on some of the Goal 1 strategies, and improve response time to customers in the Goal 2 strategies.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:54:33AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE DESCRIPTION

Excp 2006

Excp 2007

The reduced staffing levels are also impacted by the employee retirement incentives that were created in 2003.

The higher work loads on fewer staff have an immediate effect of delaying the response to customer needs and requests for assistance. It will also have long term negative consequences, such as customers not returning to the Agency for future needs. Training is being postponed or foregone because workloads are so high. Staff is unable to adequately pursue some process improvement initiatives due to lack of time caused by workload.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:33AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| | | | |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|

Item Name: Regional Water Planning

Item Priority: 4

Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-02-02 Water Resources Planning

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

4000 GRANTS

800,000

800,000

TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE

\$800,000

\$800,000

METHOD OF FINANCING:

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND

800,000

800,000

TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING

\$800,000

\$800,000

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Full grant funding will provide the Regional Water Planning Groups with the ability to perform the level of analysis needed to complete each five-year update of their Regional Water Plans. At the budgeted level of \$18 million per five-year cycle, the cost for assuring future water supply for all Texans is about 17¢ per year per Texan. Furthermore adequate funding allows for greater interaction with all water-related interests in solving their future water supply needs.

Restoration of base funding will allow region specific priority studies and planning efforts to be coordinated, and better address changed conditions in demographics and data availability.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Senate Bill 1 of the 75th Texas Legislature changed water planning to require the establishment of Regional Water Planning Groups, which prepare Regional Water Plans that are incorporated into the State Water Plan. Both Regional and State Water Plans must be updated every five years. During the first round of Regional Water Planning, which produced the 2002 State Water Plan, the Legislature provided funding of \$19.2 million. In FY 2001 an additional amount of \$962,941 was provided for the Regional Water Planning Groups to complete the infrastructure finance study required by Senate Bill 2 of the 77th Texas Legislature and for interim studies. For the current round, which is for the 2006 Region Water Plans and the 2007 State Water Plan, the TWDB estimated a need for and requested \$18 million, which amount was subsequently cut during the 2003 Legislative session to \$16,270,000. The impact of these cuts on the Planning Groups is very pronounced at this time due to our inability to fund efforts by the Planning Groups to address changed conditions. The total amount requested for changed conditions is about \$2.5 million, of which the TWDB anticipates being able to fund less than \$1.6 million. Projecting the reduced amount from the 78th Legislature through the next round of Regional Water Planning, which would develop the 2011 Regional Water Plans, would provide funding of only about \$12 million, as opposed to the need of \$18 million.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:33AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Item Name: Water Data for Water Planning | | |
| | Item Priority: 5 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-03 Groundwater Monitoring and Assessment | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 135,000 | 135,000 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 120,000 | 120,000 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 261,840 | 153,470 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | 1,720,000 | 1,240,000 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 450,000 | 350,000 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$2,704,340 | \$2,015,970 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 2,704,340 | 2,015,970 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$2,704,340 | \$2,015,970 |
| | FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 3.00 | 3.00 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This item will (1) assist about 40 groundwater conservation districts in obtaining and installing equipment to facilitate collection of groundwater level and groundwater quality information, (2) update the monitoring technology and expand the groundwater monitoring network from 60 to 254 stations, (3) reach 100% adequacy on the core surface-water monitoring network by increasing from 242 to 262 the number of active streamgaging stations, and (4) provide equipment and personnel to enable collection of water data through the TWDB Web page.

The result will be that TWDB stakeholders, including Groundwater Conservation Districts, River Authorities, Regional Water Planning Groups, state agencies, Legislators, cities, water providers, private interests, and citizens will have access to more information about water resources as they make watersupply decisions. This would ensure that a more comprehensive and accurate 50-year State Water Plan will be developed, especially in areas that currently have sparse water information

This item will address the need for more data that was noted by the Senate Select Committee on Water Policy, the Texas Groundwater Protection Committee, Regional Water Planning Groups, GCDs, and other private and public interests

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:54:33AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE DESCRIPTION

Exp 2006

Exp 2007

Having current and comprehensive information on the water resources of Texas is critical for developing answers to important water resource issues and planning to meet future needs of the State.

Many Groundwater Conservation Districts simply do not have adequate financial resources to hire staff to measure water levels and collect and analyze water samples within their districts. Furthermore, the State's real-time monitoring network has been insufficient for adequately assessing the State's surface and groundwater resources.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:33AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exep 2006 | Exep 2007 |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| | Item Name: Restoration of Groundwater Availability Modeling Grants Item Priority: 6 Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-02-01 Groundwater Technical Assistance and Modeling | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 4000 | GRANTS | 341,600 | 343,800 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | 341,600 | 343,800 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 341,600 | 343,800 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | 341,600 | 343,800 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This exceptional item will enable TWDB to accelerate the development of groundwater availability models for the minor aquifers by providing grants to outside contractors. Although they are called "minor" aquifers, they are only so relative to the major aquifers. Many areas and people in the state depend on the minor aquifers, which are often the primary source of water.

The main challenge for the development of groundwater models for the minor aquifers is the lack of data. This will enable TWDB to contract for data collection and field testing on a schedule that would allow the models to be completed and available for use in a reasonable timeframe. This will also enable TWDB to contract for the development of groundwater availability models for the minor aquifers and updates to the major aquifer groundwater availability models.

Until the models are completed, the ability of TWDB staff, regional water planning groups, groundwater conservation districts and concerned citizens of Texas who depend on these resources to comprehensively solve and plan for future water supply needs will be hindered and constrained.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Interest in marketing groundwater in Texas has exploded in recent years. TWDB is focusing on developing useful availability models on the major and minor aquifers. There are still other aquifers within the state that are important sources of water to smaller areas that are not being modeled.

A major aquifer is generally considered to supply large quantities of water in large areas of the state, whereas minor aquifers supply large quantities of water in small areas or relatively small quantities in large areas. Major and minor aquifers underlie approximately 205,000 and 88,550 square miles in the state, respectively, with parts of some minor aquifers situated above or below major aquifers. Total pumpage from major and minor aquifers in 1999 was at around 20.5 million and 0.44 million acre-feet, respectively.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:33AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|--|------------------|
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | | Excp 2007 |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|--|------------------|

Item Name: Environmental Flow Programs
 Item Priority: 7

Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-02 Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|------------------|
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 60,000 | | 60,000 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 6,500 | | 5,000 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 1,000 | | 765 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 20,000 | | 20,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 1,000 | | 2,735 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | 200,000 | | 200,000 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 11,500 | | 11,500 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$300,000 | | \$300,000 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|--|------------------|
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 300,000 | | 300,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$300,000 | | \$300,000 |

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 1.00 | | 1.00 |
|------|--|------|

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This item will enable timely completion of instream flow studies for priority sites by 2010, as directed in statute, and enable the review and possible revision of models and methodologies employed to determine freshwater inflow needs for bays and estuaries

The TWDB would hire one FTE, purchase necessary equipment, travel, and subcontract out work data gathering work, as required to complete the priority instream flow segments by the 2010 deadline. It would also enable the State agencies to revisit the materials and methods used for freshwater inflow estimates on completed major bays, without compromising the timeframe put forward for completing studies on the minor estuaries

Timely completion of instream flow studies will enable the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to make informed decisions on pending and future water diversion permit applications. Verification or revision of the estuarine freshwater inflow recommendations will allow TCEQ to move forward with confidence on permit application analyses. Timely and accurate information on environmental flow needs will allow the Planning Groups to more effectively plan future water supply strategies

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:54:33AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE DESCRIPTION

Excp 2006

Excp 2007

The cost to perform an instream flow study on a river sub-basin is estimated to be \$1 million. In past years, extensive use has been made of the Research and Planning Fund Program to enable these environmental flows studies to move forward. In FY 2004, \$417,046 from the Research and Planning Fund was shared between the two environmental flow programs and subcontracted to facilitate data collection and research. Historically, funding from the other natural resource agencies for environmental flow studies has been limited to staff only. The Research and Planning Fund is now dedicated to other programs.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:33AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | Item Name: Desalination Program | | |
| | Item Priority: 8 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-03-02 Water Resources Planning | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | 3,100,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$3,200,000 | \$100,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 3,200,000 | 100,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$3,200,000 | \$100,000 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 2.00 | 2.00 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This item would enable TWDB to devote staff and grant funding to pilot testing development of largescale seawater desalination facilities in Texas. It would also enable monitoring of desalination technology developments and educational outreach activities to provide technology transfer to TWDB customers considering seawater and brackish water desalination alternatives.

Governor Rick Perry has charged the TWDB with taking the lead to develop desalination in Texas. This item will help the State keep the momentum in the development of seawater desalination facilities by tackling the next logical step in the process leading to design and construction of seawater desalination treatment plants.

The current round of regional water planning requires that the Regional Water Planning Groups consider water desalination in their planning to meet future water supply needs. This item would facilitate their analysis of desalination information.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

CODE DESCRIPTION

Exep 2006

Exep 2007

Desalination has become more feasible in recent years, but is still a relatively energy-intensive expensive method of treatment. The technology continues to evolve as more economic methods and equipment are developed. Reverse osmosis technology presently shows the most promise for large scale desalination

The treatment efficiency of reverse osmosis desalination operations hinges on the ability to maintain the quality of water in the various stages of the operation within prescribed ranges. Thus, in the development of large-scale seawater desalination facilities, pilot studies (12-18 months in duration) are performed to accurately determine the quality of the raw water and the range of variation of that quality, and the ability of different types of membranes to process the raw water for ultimate delivery as potable water. The project design phase uses pilot studies to select the appropriate combination of pre-treatment and membranes to ensure a reliable and efficient operation. The lack of pilot studies or the failure to correctly interpret those studies often results in significant delays and increase in the project costs

The report "Brackish Groundwater Manual for Texas Regional Water Planning Groups" identified the great potential for development of brackish groundwater desalination as water supply source throughout Texas. The relative novelty of the latest desalination technology improvements and the complexity of the issues dealing with concentrate disposal may hinder small communities from incorporating desalination sources into their water supply systems

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:33AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|------|-------------|-----------|-----------|

Item Name: Expanded Water Education Program
 Item Priority: 9
 Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-03-01 Water Conservation Education and Assistance

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 50,000 | 0 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 123,000 | 143,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$223,000 | \$193,000 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 223,000 | 193,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$223,000 | \$193,000 |

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

| | |
|------|------|
| 1.00 | 1.00 |
|------|------|

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This item will enable TWDB to expand its school classroom water conservation education program and other water resource and water conservation education activities. The TWDB will hire additional staff to research how to best organize statewide development and distribution of upper middle school/high school curriculum resources centered on regional Texas water issues, and be involved in developing the water conservation curriculum.

The curriculum material will be made available to schools on a cost-sharing basis that is made affordable by the large scale publishing.

Regional Water Planning Groups must now consider water conservation as a strategy for each water supply need identified. This item will facilitate water conservation education becoming a significant part of any municipal water conservation strategy. Education of school children would assist in the practical implementation of water conservation strategies over the 50-year planning horizon.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

TWDB has been involved with classroom water conservation education since 1989 when, in cooperation with the Lower Colorado River Authority, the 4th grade Major Rivers curriculum was developed. As the lead water planning agency for Texas, the TWDB promotes smart water use to all Texans. School education programs must become an important component of our water conservation program and are an excellent tool for water providers to supplement their continuing efforts of education and public information. Providing cost-sharing funds for school education programs will make these programs more affordable on a large scale.

The 2002 State Water Plan concludes that by 2050, almost 900 cities and other major water users will need either to reduce demand or develop additional sources of water to meet their demands and about 21 percent of these water needs will use conservation as a water management strategy.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:33AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| | | | |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|

Item Name: Strategic Mapping Program
Item Priority: 10
Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-04 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 160,000 | 160,000 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 104,000 | 104,000 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$297,000 | \$297,000 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 297,000 | 297,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$297,000 | \$297,000 |

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

| | | |
|--|------|------|
| | 3.00 | 3.00 |
|--|------|------|

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This item will increase development of statewide map layers, increase coordination of local government data collection, enhance standardization and integration of statewide data and provide for additional TWDB staff to oversee base map production, establish partnerships, and store and distribute the data TWDB Staff will provide tutorials for usage of the data and increase distribution capacity.

The item will enhance the development of water-related data sets and improves currency and consistency of available data

This item will provide for long-term plans and processes for producing base map data for agency customers. It will also allow increased production. StratMap maintains four layers (digital orthophoto quads, transportation, boundaries, and surface water). Significant work is needed to plan, collect funds, and manage these datasets. The digital orthophoto quads can only be produced every several years with current resources and are not planned in FY2006-2007. Approval of this item would provide the staff resources to produce this dataset in the coming biennium (assuming federal funds available).

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:54:33AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|------|-------------|-----------|-----------|

TWDB currently, and has historically, served as the State agency responsible for base mapping in Texas. Base maps refer to general statewide mapping for specific themes (or layers) that benefit the public, businesses, and government for planning and other purposes. TWDB currently receives funds for base mapping through the Texas Strategic Mapping program (StratMap).

The Texas Geographic Information Council (TGIC) has adopted a Base Map Plan (<http://www.dir.state.tx.us/tgic/pubs/digtex.htm>) which identifies 21 layers deemed necessary by TGIC members. This Plan is being updated by TGIC for the upcoming TGIC Legislative Report due this September and will include prioritization for the development of data layers. It is important to note that layer selection is driven by multi-agency need, so base map data helps fulfill TGIC member agency missions. Different base map layers are discussed in the Plan but funding has not been identified for most layers. TGIC agencies have proposed adding three new base map layers: groundwater resources, weather, and historical aerial photography.

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:33AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|
| | Item Name: Restoration of Strategic Mapping | | |
| | Item Priority: 11 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-04 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 119,817 | 119,817 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | 119,817 | 119,817 |

| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 119,817 | 119,817 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:
 Funding for this item will provide for continued acquisition of strategic mapping data through the StratMap program. StratMap's goal is to develop, maintain, and disseminate statewide digital map data layers for the TWDB and its constituent agencies. The acquisitions will be through the Texas Natural Resource Information System(TNRIS), a division of TWDB.

TWDB currently, and has historically, served as the state agency responsible for base mapping in Texas. Base maps refer to general statewide mapping for specific themes(or layers) that benefit the public, businesses, and government for planning and other purposes. TWDB currently receives funds for base mapping through the Texas Strategic Mapping program (StratMap).

Base level cuts in FY 2006-2007 will affect StratMap performance. The political boundaries layer now maintained by the program will have to be dropped. This will cause measure targets to drop from 4,376 units (transportation and boundary updates) to 2,188 (transportation only). If the funds are restored, boundary updates will continue.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:
 TNRIS is the primary developer of digital datasets for use by state government and is a major partner for federal, state and local government entities that need Texas mapping data. The legislature has given this responsibility to TNRIS to support all Texas agencies. These agencies are represented by the Texas Geographic Information Council(TGIC), which provides oversight and strategic input into the data development process. For example, the TNRIS Internet site attracts 40,000-50,000 unique users seeking data per month.

TNRIS obtains some mapping data at no charge, but purchases other mapping data when necessary. TNRIS typically collects data from local, regional, and state agencies that regularly maintain mapping data and merges this information to create a statewide product available to the public. Large amounts of data are available but significant resources are needed to locate, collect, review, and merge the datasets.

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: **8/19/2004**
 TIME: **10:54:42AM**

Agency code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|---|------------|---------------------|
| Item Name: Economically Distressed Areas Program - Grants | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 4000 GRANTS | 0 | 25,000,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$0 | \$25,000,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 0 | 25,000,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$0 | \$25,000,000 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| | | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Item Name: | Drinking Water State Revolving Fund - Disadvantaged Communities Program | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | 2-1-3 | Federal Financial Assistance Programs | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 4000 GRANTS | | 706,831 | 706,831 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$706,831 | \$706,831 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | | 706,831 | 706,831 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$706,831 | \$706,831 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|--|-----------------|
| Item Name: | Restoration of General Revenue | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | 1-1-1 Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 20,323 | 20,323 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$20,323 | \$20,323 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 20,323 | 20,323 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$20,323 | \$20,323 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 0.4 | 0.4 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|---|-----------------|
| Item Name: | Restoration of General Revenue | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | 1-1-2 Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 69,338 | 69,338 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$69,338 | \$69,338 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 69,338 | 69,338 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$69,338 | \$69,338 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 1.4 | 1.4 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: **580**

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|---|-----------------|
| Item Name: | Restoration of General Revenue | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | I-1-3 Groundwater Monitoring and Assessment | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 29,887 | 29,887 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$29,887 | \$29,887 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 29,887 | 29,887 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$29,887 | \$29,887 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 0.6 | 0.6 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: **Water Development Board**

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Item Name: Restoration of General Revenue | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 111,886 | 111,886 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$111,886 | \$111,886 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 111,886 | 111,886 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$111,886 | \$111,886 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 2.3 | 2.3 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|---|-----------------|
| Item Name: | Restoration of General Revenue | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | 1-3-I Water Conservation Education and Assistance | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 12,991 | 12,991 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$12,991 | \$12,991 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 12,991 | 12,991 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$12,991 | \$12,991 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 0.3 | 0.3 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|---|-----------------|
| Item Name: | Restoration of General Revenue | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | 2-I-1 State Financial Assistance Programs | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 15,588 | 15,588 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$15,588 | \$15,588 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 15,588 | 15,588 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$15,588 | \$15,588 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 0.3 | 0.3 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|---|-----------------|
| Item Name: | Restoration of General Revenue | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | 2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 29,299 | 29,299 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$29,299 | \$29,299 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 29,299 | 29,299 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$29,299 | \$29,299 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 0.6 | 0.6 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|---|-----------------|
| Item Name: | Restoration of General Revenue | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | 2-1-3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 13,280 | 13,280 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$13,280 | \$13,280 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 13,280 | 13,280 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$13,280 | \$13,280 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 0.3 | 0.3 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004

TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| | | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Item Name: | Restoration of General Revenue | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | 3-1-1 Central Administration | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | | 61,958 | 61,958 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$61,958 | \$61,958 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | | 61,958 | 61,958 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$61,958 | \$61,958 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 1.4 | 1.4 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Item Name: Restoration of General Revenue | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 3-1-2 Information Resources | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 19,734 | 19,734 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$19,734 | \$19,734 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 19,734 | 19,734 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$19,734 | \$19,734 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 0.4 | 0.4 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Item Name: Water Data for Water Planning | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 1-1-3 Groundwater Monitoring and Assessment | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 135,000 | 135,000 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 120,000 | 120,000 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 261,840 | 153,470 |
| 4000 GRANTS | 1,720,000 | 1,240,000 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 450,000 | 350,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$2,704,340 | \$2,015,970 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 2,704,340 | 2,015,970 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$2,704,340 | \$2,015,970 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 3.0 | 3.0 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|
| Item Name: | Restoration of Groundwater Availability Modeling Grants | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | 1-2-1 Groundwater Technical Assistance and Modeling | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 4000 GRANTS | 341,600 | 343,800 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$341,600 | \$343,800 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 341,600 | 343,800 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$341,600 | \$343,800 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004

TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| | | Exp 2006 | Exp 2007 |
|--|-----------------------------|---|------------------|
| Item Name: | Environmental Flow Programs | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | I-1-2 | Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 60,000 | 60,000 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 6,500 | 5,000 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 1,000 | 765 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 1,000 | 2,735 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$300,000 | \$300,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| | I GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$300,000 | \$300,000 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 1.0 | 1.0 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004

TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| | | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Item Name: | Desalination Program | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| 4000 | GRANTS | 3,100,000 | 0 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$3,200,000 | \$100,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| I | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 3,200,000 | 100,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$3,200,000 | \$100,000 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 2.0 | 2.0 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Item Name: Expanded Water Education Program | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: 1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 45,000 | 45,000 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 50,000 | 0 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 123,000 | 143,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$223,000 | \$193,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 223,000 | 193,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$223,000 | \$193,000 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 1.0 | 1.0 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Item Name: Strategic Mapping Program | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: I-I-4 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 160,000 | 160,000 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 104,000 | 104,000 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$297,000 | \$297,000 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 297,000 | 297,000 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$297,000 | \$297,000 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 3.0 | 3.0 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:48AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Item Name: | Restoration of Strategic Mapping | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | I-I-4 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 119,817 | 119,817 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$119,817 | \$119,817 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 119,817 | 119,817 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$119,817 | \$119,817 |

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:54:57AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: I Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 13
 OBJECTIVE: I Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: I Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|
|------------------|-----------|-----------|

OUTPUT MEASURES:

| | | |
|---|------|------|
| 1 Number of Bay and Estuary Freshwater Inflow Studies Completed | 2.00 | 2.00 |
|---|------|------|

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 20,323 | 20,323 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$20,323 | \$20,323 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| I GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 20,323 | 20,323 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$20,323 | \$20,323 |

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 0.4 | 0.4 |
|-----|-----|

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Restoration of General Revenue

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:01AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 13
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|
|------------------|-----------|-----------|

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 129,338 | 129,338 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 6,500 | 5,000 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | 1,000 | 765 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 1,000 | 2,735 |
| 4000 GRANTS | 200,000 | 200,000 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$369,338 | \$369,338 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| I GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 369,338 | 369,338 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$369,338 | \$369,338 |

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| | 2.4 | 2.4 |
|--|-----|-----|

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Restoration of General Revenue
 Environmental Flow Programs

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:01AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 13
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Groundwater Monitoring and Assessment Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|
|------------------|-----------|-----------|

STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:

| | | |
|---|---------|---------|
| 1 % Information to Monitor Water Supplies | 70.70 % | 70.60 % |
|---|---------|---------|

OUTPUT MEASURES:

| | | |
|--|----------|-----------|
| 1 # Data Units Collected/Processed by TWDB Staff | 9,795.00 | 20,595.00 |
|--|----------|-----------|

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 164,887 | 164,887 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 120,000 | 120,000 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 261,840 | 153,470 |
| 4000 GRANTS | 1,720,000 | 1,240,000 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 450,000 | 350,000 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$2,734,227 | \$2,045,857 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 2,734,227 | 2,045,857 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$2,734,227 | \$2,045,857 |

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 3.6 | 3.6 |
|-----|-----|

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Restoration of General Revenue
 Water Data for Water Planning

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:01AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 14
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Operate Statewide Programs to Collect and Disseminate State Water Plan Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 4 Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES: | | |
| 1 % Information to Monitor Water Supplies | 72.20 % | 72.20 % |
| OUTPUT MEASURES: | | |
| 2 Number of Strat Map Digital Base Map Data Elements Available | 2,188.00 | 6,564.00 |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 160,000 | 160,000 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 104,000 | 104,000 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 119,817 | 119,817 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$416,817 | \$416,817 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 416,817 | 416,817 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$416,817 | \$416,817 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY: | | |
| Strategic Mapping Program | | |
| Restoration of Strategic Mapping | | |

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 11:27:17AM

Agency Code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 13
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Groundwater Technical Assistance and Modeling Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES: | | |
| 1 % Key Regional and Statewide Water Planning Activities Completed | 87.00 % | 87.00 % |
| OUTPUT MEASURES: | | |
| 1 Number of Responses to Requests for Water Resources Information | 150.00 | 150.00 |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 4000 GRANTS | 341,600 | 343,800 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$341,600 | \$343,800 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 341,600 | 343,800 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$341,600 | \$343,800 |

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Restoration of Groundwater Availability Modeling Grants

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:01AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 15
 OBJECTIVE: 2 Water Planning and Financial Assistance Activities Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Water Resources Planning Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|
|------------------|-----------|-----------|

OUTPUT MEASURES:

| | | |
|--|------|------|
| 1 # Active Grants for Regional Studies | 9.00 | 9.00 |
|--|------|------|

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 211,886 | 211,886 |
| 4000 GRANTS | 3,900,000 | 800,000 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$4,111,886 | \$1,011,886 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 4,111,886 | 1,011,886 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$4,111,886 | \$1,011,886 |

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| | 4.3 | 4.3 |
|--|-----|-----|

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Restoration of General Revenue
 Regional Water Planning
 Desalination Program

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:01AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 1 Plan and Guide Conservation & Management of State's Water Resources Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 3
 OBJECTIVE: 3 Provide Technical and/or Financial Assistance for Water Conservation Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|
|------------------|-----------|-----------|

STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:

| | | |
|---|--------|--------|
| 2 % Water Saved with Financial Assistance | 7.50 % | 7.50 % |
|---|--------|--------|

OUTPUT MEASURES:

| | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| 1 Number of Responses to Requests for Water Conservation Info | 30.00 | 45.00 |
|---|-------|-------|

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 57,991 | 57,991 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 50,000 | 0 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 123,000 | 143,000 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$235,991 | \$205,991 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 235,991 | 205,991 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$235,991 | \$205,991 |

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 1.3 | 1.3 |
|-----|-----|

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Restoration of General Revenue
 Expanded Water Education Program

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:01AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 4
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 State Financial Assistance Programs Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 15,588 | 15,588 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$15,588 | \$15,588 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 15,588 | 15,588 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$15,588 | \$15,588 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 0.3 | 0.3 |

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Restoration of General Revenue

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:01AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 4
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 Economically Distressed Areas Program Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|------------------|---------------------|
| STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES: | | |
| 1 Dollars Committed as a Percent of Total Financial Assistance Dollars | 84.33 % | 84.88 % |
| 2 Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance | 91,042,500.00 | 91,795,500.00 |
| OUTPUT MEASURES: | | |
| 2 # Colonias Loans and Grants | 0.00 | 3.00 |
| EXPLANATORY/INPUT MEASURES: | | |
| 1 # Colonias Residents w/Construction Commitment | 5,616.00 | 1,500.00 |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 29,299 | 29,299 |
| 4000 GRANTS | 0 | 25,000,000 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$29,299 | \$25,029,299 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 29,299 | 25,029,299 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$29,299 | \$25,029,299 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY: | | |
| Economically Distressed Areas Program - Grants | | |
| Restoration of General Revenue | | |

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:01AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

GOAL: 2 Provide Financing for the Development of Water-related Projects Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 - 4
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Provide Savings Through Cost-effective Financial Assistance Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|
|------------------|-----------|-----------|

STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 2 Dollars Saved from TWDB Assistance | 71,808,000.00 | 72,052,000.00 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|

OUTPUT MEASURES:

| | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| 1 # Areas Provided Financial Assistance/Loan Commitments | 4.00 | 2.00 |
| 2 Number of Commitments to Small, Rural, Disadvantaged Communities | 4.00 | 2.00 |
| 4 Total Dollars Financial Assistance Committed | 12,500,000.00 | 12,500,000.00 |
| 5 Total Dollars Committed to Small, Rural, or Disadvantaged Communities | 12,500,000.00 | 12,500,000.00 |
| 8 Number of Construction Contracts Managed | 0.00 | 2.00 |
| 9 Number of Non-EDAP Financial Assistance Agreements Closed/Executed | 0.00 | 1.00 |

EFFICIENCY MEASURES:

| | | |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| 1 Administrative Cost Per Financial Assistance Agreement | 8,963.00 | 7,698.00 |
| 2 Financial Assistance Dollars Managed Per FTE | 47,838,792.00 | 51,196,530.00 |

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 13,280 | 13,280 |
| 4000 GRANTS | 706,831 | 706,831 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$720,111 | \$720,111 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 720,111 | 720,111 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$720,111 | \$720,111 |

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):

| | |
|-----|-----|
| 0.3 | 0.3 |
|-----|-----|

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Drinking Water State Revolving Fund - Disadvantaged Communities Program
 Restoration of General Revenue

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:01AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

| | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| GOAL: | 3 Indirect Administration | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 - 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 Indirect Administration | Service Categories: | |
| STRATEGY: | 1 Central Administration | Service: 09 | Income: A.2 |
| | | | Age: B.3 |

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 61,958 | 61,958 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$61,958 | \$61,958 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 61,958 | 61,958 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$61,958 | \$61,958 |
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY: | | |
| Restoration of General Revenue | | |

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:01AM

Agency Code: **580** Agency name: **Water Development Board**

| | | | |
|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| GOAL: | 3 Indirect Administration | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 - 0 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 Indirect Administration | Service Categories: | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 Information Resources | Service: 09 | Income: A.2 |
| | | | Age: B.3 |

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| CODE DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | 19,734 | 19,734 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$19,734 | \$19,734 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 19,734 | 19,734 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$19,734 | \$19,734 |

| | | |
|--|-----|-----|
| FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 0.4 | 0.4 |
|--|-----|-----|

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Restoration of General Revenue

Capital Budget

Agency code 580

Agency name Water Development Board

Category Code/ Category Name

Project Sequence, Project Id, Name

| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | | | | |
| <i>/// Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies</i> | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$223,005 | \$192,969 | \$174,555 | \$184,906 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$88,120 | \$241,066 | \$332,406 | \$332,406 |
| Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 1 | \$311,125 | \$434,035 | \$506,961 | \$517,312 |
| <u>Informational</u> | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$209,562 | \$212,555 | \$215,548 | \$218,410 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$4,454 | \$4,433 | \$4,433 | \$4,433 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$333,790 | \$264,955 | \$277,786 | \$301,894 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$500 | \$2,100 | \$2,100 | \$2,100 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | \$1,489 | \$1,489 | \$1,489 | \$1,489 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$153,400 | \$175,500 | \$175,500 | \$175,500 |
| Informational Subtotal OOE, Project 1 | \$703,195 | \$661,032 | \$676,856 | \$703,826 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project 1 | \$1,014,320 | \$1,095,067 | \$1,183,817 | \$1,221,138 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | |
| CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$192,477 | \$333,045 | \$134,972 | \$136,875 |
| CA 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | \$406 | \$1,550 | \$1,550 | \$1,550 |
| CA 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | \$27,720 | \$36,860 | \$31,560 | \$31,163 |
| CA 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$79,247 | \$57,521 | \$335,486 | \$344,352 |
| CA 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | \$10,000 | \$2,500 | \$0 | \$0 |
| CA 888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | \$1,275 | \$2,559 | \$3,393 | \$3,372 |
| Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 1 | \$311,125 | \$434,035 | \$506,961 | \$517,312 |
| <u>Informational</u> | | | | |

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:23AM

Agency code 580

Agency name Water Development Board

Category Code/ Category Name

Project Sequence Project Id. Name

| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$361,321 | \$340,515 | \$354,902 | \$380,593 |
| CA 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | \$101,578 | \$90,019 | \$88,397 | \$88,580 |
| CA 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$240,296 | \$230,498 | \$233,557 | \$234,653 |
| Informational Subtotal TOF, Project 1 | \$703,195 | \$661,032 | \$676,856 | \$703,826 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project 1 | \$1,014,320 | \$1,095,067 | \$1,183,817 | \$1,221,138 |

2/2 Strategic Mapping Pool

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$1,932,693 | \$1,933,869 | \$1,780,071 | \$1,780,071 |
| Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 2 | \$1,932,693 | \$1,933,869 | \$1,780,071 | \$1,780,071 |

Informational

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$60,000 | \$60,000 | \$60,000 | \$60,000 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$720 | \$720 | \$720 | \$720 |
| Informational Subtotal OOE, Project 2 | \$60,720 | \$60,720 | \$60,720 | \$60,720 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project 2 | \$1,993,413 | \$1,994,589 | \$1,840,791 | \$1,840,791 |

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$1,154,463 | \$1,183,869 | \$722,071 | \$722,071 |
| CA 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | \$778,230 | \$750,000 | \$750,000 | \$750,000 |
| CA 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$0 | \$0 | \$308,000 | \$308,000 |
| Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 2 | \$1,932,693 | \$1,933,869 | \$1,780,071 | \$1,780,071 |

Informational

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$51,612 | \$52,766 | \$52,766 | \$52,766 |
| CA 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | \$1,214 | \$1,093 | \$1,093 | \$1,093 |
| CA 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$7,894 | \$6,861 | \$6,861 | \$6,861 |
| Informational Subtotal TOF, Project 2 | \$60,720 | \$60,720 | \$60,720 | \$60,720 |

Agency code 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code/ Category Name

Project Sequence, Project Id, Name

| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Subtotal TOF, Project 2 | \$1,993,413 | \$1,994,589 | \$1,840,791 | \$1,840,791 |
| Capital Subtotal, Category 5005 | \$2,243,818 | \$2,367,904 | \$2,287,032 | \$2,297,383 |
| Informational Subtotal, Category 5005 | \$763,915 | \$721,752 | \$737,576 | \$764,546 |
| Total, Category 5005 | \$3,007,733 | \$3,089,656 | \$3,024,608 | \$3,061,929 |

5006 Transportation Items

3/3 Purchase of Vehicles and Boats

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$242,306 | \$146,346 | \$165,000 | \$205,000 |
| Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 3 | \$242,306 | \$146,346 | \$165,000 | \$205,000 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project 3 | \$242,306 | \$146,346 | \$165,000 | \$205,000 |

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

| | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$0 | \$57,970 | \$29,674 | \$37,850 |
| CA 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | \$26,048 | \$134 | \$0 | \$25,000 |
| CA 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | \$20,000 | \$35,705 | \$28,776 | \$20,000 |
| CA 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$192,758 | \$72,537 | \$106,550 | \$122,150 |
| CA 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | \$3,500 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 3 | \$242,306 | \$146,346 | \$165,000 | \$205,000 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project 3 | \$242,306 | \$146,346 | \$165,000 | \$205,000 |
| Capital Subtotal, Category 5006 | \$242,306 | \$146,346 | \$165,000 | \$205,000 |
| Informational Subtotal, Category 5006 | | | | |
| Total, Category 5006 | \$242,306 | \$146,346 | \$165,000 | \$205,000 |

Agency code 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code/ Category Name

Project Sequence Project Id Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE Est 2004 Bud 2005 BL 2006 BL 2007

5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items

4/4 Gauging and Other Equipment

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$24,569 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$133,973 | \$141,043 | \$165,283 | \$108,283 |
| Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 4 | \$158,542 | \$141,043 | \$165,283 | \$108,283 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project 4 | \$158,542 | \$141,043 | \$165,283 | \$108,283 |

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

| | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$118,542 | \$92,543 | \$108,283 | \$108,283 |
| CA 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | \$0 | \$25,000 | \$25,000 | \$0 |
| CA 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | \$0 | \$23,500 | \$32,000 | \$0 |
| CA 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$40,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 4 | \$158,542 | \$141,043 | \$165,283 | \$108,283 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project 4 | \$158,542 | \$141,043 | \$165,283 | \$108,283 |
| Capital Subtotal, Category 5007 | \$158,542 | \$141,043 | \$165,283 | \$108,283 |
| Informational Subtotal, Category 5007 | | | | |
| Total, Category 5007 | \$158,542 | \$141,043 | \$165,283 | \$108,283 |

5008 Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)

*5/5 Other Lease Payment to the Master Lease
 Purchase Program*

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

| | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$105,658 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:23 AM

Agency code 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code/ Category Name

Project Sequence Project Id. Name

| OOE / TOF / MOF CODE | | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|----------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Capital Subtotal OOE, Project | 5 | \$105,658 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Subtotal OOE, Project | 5 | \$105,658 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | | |
| ML 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | | \$105,658 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal TOF, Project | 5 | \$105,658 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Subtotal TOF, Project | 5 | \$105,658 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Capital Subtotal, Category | 5008 | \$105,658 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Informational Subtotal, Category | 5008 | | | | |
| Total, Category | 5008 | \$105,658 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <hr/> | | | | | |
| AGENCY TOTAL -CAPITAL | | \$2,750,324 | \$2,655,293 | \$2,617,315 | \$2,610,666 |
| AGENCY TOTAL -INFORMATIONAL | | \$763,915 | \$721,752 | \$737,576 | \$764,546 |
| AGENCY TOTAL | | \$3,514,239 | \$3,377,045 | \$3,354,891 | \$3,375,212 |

5.A. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:23AM

Agency code 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code/ Category Name

Project Sequence Project Id Name

| OOE/TOF/MOF CODE | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | |
| I GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$1,465,482 | \$1,647,427 | \$995,000 | \$1,005,079 |
| 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | \$26,454 | \$26,684 | \$26,550 | \$26,550 |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | \$825,950 | \$846,065 | \$842,336 | \$801,163 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$417,663 | \$130,058 | \$750,036 | \$774,502 |
| 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | \$13,500 | \$2,500 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | \$1,275 | \$2,559 | \$3,393 | \$3,372 |
| Total, Method of Financing-Capital | \$2,750,324 | \$2,655,293 | \$2,617,315 | \$2,610,666 |
| <u>Informational</u> | | | | |
| I GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$412,933 | \$393,281 | \$407,668 | \$433,359 |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | \$102,792 | \$91,112 | \$89,490 | \$89,673 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$248,190 | \$237,359 | \$240,418 | \$241,514 |
| Total, Method of Financing-Informational | \$763,915 | \$721,752 | \$737,576 | \$764,546 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$3,514,239 | \$3,377,045 | \$3,354,891 | \$3,375,212 |
| TYPE OF FINANCING | | | | |
| <u>Capital</u> | | | | |
| CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS | \$2,644,666 | \$2,655,293 | \$2,617,315 | \$2,610,666 |
| ML MASTER LEASE PURCHASE PRG | \$105,658 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Total, Type of Financing-Capital | \$2,750,324 | \$2,655,293 | \$2,617,315 | \$2,610,666 |
| <u>Informational</u> | | | | |
| CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS | \$763,915 | \$721,752 | \$737,576 | \$764,546 |
| Total, Type of Financing-Informational | \$763,915 | \$721,752 | \$737,576 | \$764,546 |
| Total, Type of Financing | \$3,514,239 | \$3,377,045 | \$3,354,891 | \$3,375,212 |

CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE - EXCEPTIONAL
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:30AM
 PAGE: 1 of 2

Agency code 580 Agency name Water Development Board

Category Code/ Category Name

Project Number: Name

OOE / TOF / MOF CODE

Excp 2006

Excp 2007

5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies

1 INFORMATION RESOURCES

Objects of Expense

2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE

5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Subtotal OOE, Project 1

0

1,735

450,000

350,000

450,000

351,735

Type of Financing

CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND

Subtotal TOF, Project 1

450,000

351,735

450,000

351,735

Subtotal Category 5005

450,000

351,735

5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items

4 Gauging & Other Equipment

Objects of Expense

5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Subtotal OOE, Project 4

11,500

11,500

11,500

11,500

Type of Financing

CA 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND

Subtotal TOF, Project 4

11,500

11,500

11,500

11,500

Subtotal Category 5007

11,500

11,500

AGENCY TOTAL

461,500

363,235

METHOD OF FINANCING

1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND

Total, Method of Financing

461,500

363,235

461,500

363,235

CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT SCHEDULE - EXCEPTIONAL
79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:55:39AM
PAGE: 2 of 2

Agency code 580 Agency name Water Development Board

Category Code/ Category Name

Project Number, Name

OOE/TGF/MOF CODE

Excp 2006

Excp 2007

TYPE OF FINANCING

CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

461,500

363,235

Total, Type of Financing

461,500

363,235

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:51AM

Agency Code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board
 Category Number: 5005 Category Name: ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
 Project number: 1 Project Name: INFORMATION RESOURCES

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Ongoing replacement and purchase of agency computer hardware to maintain operations and to improve data integration
 Also includes exceptional items for Telecommunications and one computer workstation

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost Varies
 Estimated Completion Date Ongoing

| | | |
|---|------|------|
| Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required | 2008 | 2009 |
| | 0 | 0 |

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
 Projected Useful Life 3 to 5 years
 Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$ 0
 Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

| | | | | | |
|---|------|------|------|--|----------------------------|
| <u>ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS</u> | | | | | Total over project life |
| 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |

| <u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u> | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u> | <u>MOF CODE</u> | <u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u> |
| | | |

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated.

Project Location: Agencywide

Beneficiaries: Agency staff

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Assets will be utilized daily

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:51AM

Agency Code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board
 Category Number: 5005 Category Name: ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.
 Project number: 2 Project Name: STRATMAP PROGRAM

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Texas Strategic Mapping program is a biennially replenished, flexible matching fund for the production, enhancement, and maintenance of digital geographic base map data. StratMap originally built seven statewide digital base map datasets including digital aerial photography, elevation contours, elevation models, surface water, transportation, political boundaries, and soil surveys. The program permits these data to be maintained by TWDB and its partnering Texas governmental entities and freely distributed in the public domain. Currently, StratMap provides data maintenance and enhancements for four base map themes, or layers. These are digital aerial photography, transportation, surface water, and political boundaries.

New digital aerial photography is created on a variable reflight cycle dependant upon outside funding. The statewide transportation and boundary datasets are updated biennially through partnerships with local, regional, and state agencies that regularly collect this information. The surface water dataset is being brought up to a new federal standard called the National Hydrography Dataset. The ongoing capital cost for StratMap for FY2005 is \$1,138,463 and is matched by an approximately equal amount of outside funding. The capital purchases result in receiving 2,188 units annually of data each for transportation and political boundaries. Digital aerial photography will provide 4,376 units in FY2005 with the timing for future production dependent on discussion with federal funding agencies. Each unit is defined as a computer file containing map data covering the area of one 7.5-minute U.S. Geological Survey quadrangle (about 62 square miles) for one layer (i.e. transportation).

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost Varies
 Estimated Completion Date
 Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

| | | |
|--|------|------|
| | 2008 | 2009 |
| | 0 | 0 |

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
 Projected Useful Life Varies depending on equipment
 Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$ 0
 Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--|------|------|------|------|----------------------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | Total over project life |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| <u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u> | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u> | <u>MOF CODE</u> | <u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u> |
| | | |

Explanation: Ongoing operation and maintenance of Strat Map

Project Location: Agency Headquarters (Austin)

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:55:51AM

Beneficiaries: Federal, State, local entities, and the general public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Assets will be utilized daily

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:51AM

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|---|
| Agency Code: | 580 | Agency name: | Water Development Board |
| Category Number: | 5008 | Category Name: | LEASE PAYMENT/MST LSE PRG |
| Project number: | 5 | Project Name: | Lease Payments--MLPP -Drilling Rig |

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The master lease was for the purchase of a drilling rig which was sold at the end of 2004.

| | | | |
|---|---------|---------------------------|------|
| Number of Units / Average Unit Cost | 0 | | |
| Estimated Completion Date | Ongoing | | |
| Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required | | 2008 | 2009 |
| | | 0 | 0 |
| Type of Financing | ML | MASTER LEASE PURCHASE PRG | |
| Projected Useful Life | | | |
| Estimated/Actual Project Cost | \$ 0 | | |
| Length of Financing/ Lease Period | | | |

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--|------|------|------|------|----------------------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | Total over project life |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| <u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u> | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u> | <u>MOF CODE</u> | <u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u> |
| | | |

Explanation:
Project Location:
Beneficiaries:
Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

5.B. CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT INFORMATION
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:55:51AM

Agency Code: 580
 Category Number: 5006
 Project number: 3

Agency name: Water Development Board
 Category Name: TRANSPORTATION ITEMS
 Project Name: Purchase Vehicles & Boats

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Ongoing replacement of high mileage agency vehicles and boats based on agency replacement policy.
 In 2006, 6 vehicles at an average unit cost of \$20,000 each; 2 boats at an average unit cost of \$22,500 each. In 2007, 7 vehicles at an average unit cost of \$20,714 and one boat at a cost of 35,500.

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost In 2006, 6 vehicles at an average unit cost of \$20,000 each; 2 boats a
Estimated Completion Date Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required

| | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| | 2008 | 2009 |
| | 0 | 0 |

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life 7 years vehicles; 10 years for boats
Estimated/Actual Project Cost \$ 0
Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

| | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | Total over project life |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| <u>REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS</u> | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>REVENUE COST FLAG</u> | <u>MOF CODE</u> | <u>AVERAGE AMOUNT</u> |
| | | |

Explanation: No additional revenue or cost savings anticipated.

Project Location: Agency-wide

Beneficiaries: Agency staff requiring travel

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Assets will be used daily

5.C. CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES (BASELINE)
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:56:13AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

| | Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | | | | | | |
| <i>1/1 INFORMATION RESOURCES</i> | | | | | | |
| Capital | 3-1-1 | CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION | 9,800 | 17,330 | \$21,527 | \$21,367 |
| Capital | 3-1-2 | INFORMATION RESOURCES | 37,326 | 251,613 | 334,908 | 334,908 |
| Capital | 3-1-3 | OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 1,351 | 1,351 |
| Capital | 1-1-1 | ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION | 14,930 | 22,500 | 24,000 | 24,000 |
| Capital | 1-1-2 | SURFACE WATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 12,733 | 26,400 | 12,500 | 16,000 |
| Capital | 1-1-3 | GROUNDWATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 2,373 | 1,500 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Capital | 1-1-4 | AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | 160,805 | 56,551 | 45,516 | 45,516 |
| Capital | 1-2-1 | GROUNDWATER TECH ASST & MODELING | 12,310 | 5,846 | 7,100 | 7,100 |
| Capital | 1-2-2 | WATER RESOURCES PLANNING | 20,052 | 15,301 | 18,001 | 15,301 |
| Capital | 1-3-1 | WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST | 2,607 | 3,600 | 3,600 | 3,600 |
| Capital | 2-1-1 | STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS | 9,375 | 5,911 | 18,601 | 22,258 |
| Capital | 2-1-2 | ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS | 13,625 | 4,720 | 1,191 | 1,676 |
| Capital | 2-1-3 | FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE | 15,189 | 22,763 | 15,666 | 21,235 |
| Informational | 3-1-2 | INFORMATION RESOURCES | 37,745 | 37,745 | 37,745 | 37,745 |
| Informational | 1-1-4 | AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | 665,450 | 623,287 | 639,111 | 666,081 |
| | | TOTAL PROJECT | \$1,014,320 | \$1,095,067 | \$1,183,817 | \$1,221,138 |
| <i>2/2 STRATMAP PROGRAM</i> | | | | | | |
| Capital | 1-1-4 | AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | 1,932,693 | 1,933,869 | 1,780,071 | 1,780,071 |

5.C. CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES (BASELINE)
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:56:17AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Informational 1-1-4 | AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | 60,720 | 60,720 | \$60,720 | \$60,720 |
| | TOTAL PROJECT | \$1,993,413 | \$1,994,589 | \$1,840,791 | \$1,840,791 |

5006 Transportation Items

3/3 Purchase Vehicles & Boats

| | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Capital 3-1-3 | OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES | 109,806 | 136,346 | 120,000 | 100,000 |
| Capital 1-1-1 | ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION | 0 | 0 | 20,000 | 0 |
| Capital 1-1-2 | SURFACE WATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 66,500 | 10,000 | 25,000 | 80,000 |
| Capital 1-1-3 | GROUNDWATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 41,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Capital 1-3-1 | WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST | 25,000 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 |
| | TOTAL PROJECT | \$242,306 | \$146,346 | \$165,000 | \$205,000 |

5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items

4/4 Gauging & Other Equipment

| | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Capital 1-1-1 | ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION | 8,472 | 0 | 32,000 | 0 |
| Capital 1-1-2 | SURFACE WATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 150,070 | 99,534 | 75,283 | 75,283 |
| Capital 1-1-3 | GROUNDWATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 0 | 16,509 | 33,000 | 33,000 |
| Capital 1-3-1 | WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST | 0 | 25,000 | 25,000 | 0 |
| | TOTAL PROJECT | \$158,542 | \$141,043 | \$165,283 | \$108,283 |

5008 Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)

5.C. CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES (BASELINE)
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:56:17AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Sequence/Project Id/Name

| | Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------|--------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 5/5 | | Lease Payments--MLPP -Drilling Rig | | | | |
| Capital | 1-1-3 | GROUNDWATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 105,658 | 0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | TOTAL PROJECT | \$105,658 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | | TOTAL CAPITAL, ALL PROJECTS | \$2,750,324 | \$2,655,293 | \$2,617,315 | \$2,610,666 |
| | | TOTAL INFORMATIONAL, ALL PROJECTS | \$763,915 | \$721,752 | \$737,576 | \$764,546 |
| | | TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS | \$3,514,239 | \$3,377,045 | \$3,354,891 | \$3,375,212 |

CAPITAL BUDGET ALLOCATION TO STRATEGIES BY PROJECT - EXCEPTIONAL
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:56:24AM
 PAGE: 1 of 1

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

Category Code/Name

Project Number/Name

| Goal/Obj/Str | Strategy Name | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies | | | |
| 1 INFORMATION RESOURCES | | | |
| 1 1 2 | SURFACE WATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 0 | 1,735 |
| 1 1 3 | GROUNDWATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 450,000 | 350,000 |
| | TOTAL PROJECT | 450,000 | 351,735 |
| 5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items | | | |
| 4 Gauging & Other Equipment | | | |
| 1 1 2 | SURFACE WATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| | TOTAL PROJECT | 11,500 | 11,500 |
| | TOTAL, ALL PROJECTS | 461,500 | 363,235 |

Supporting Schedules

6.A. HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

Date: 8/19/2004
 Time: 10:56:43AM

Agency Code: 580 Agency: Water Development Board

COMPARISON TO STATEWIDE HUB PROCUREMENT GOALS

A. Fiscal Year 2002 - 2003 HUB Expenditure Information

| Procurement Category | Statewide Adjusted HUB Goals | Adjusted HUB Expenditures FY 2002 | | Total Expenditures FY 2002 | Adjusted HUB Expenditures FY 2003 | | Total Expenditures FY 2003 |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| | | HUB % | HUB \$ | | HUB % | HUB \$ | |
| Heavy Construction | 6.6% | 0.0% | \$0 | \$0 | 0.0% | \$0 | \$0 |
| Building Construction | 25.1% | 0.0% | \$0 | \$0 | 0.0% | \$0 | \$0 |
| Special Trade Construction | 47.0% | 59.7% | \$694 | \$1,162 | 100.0% | \$601 | \$601 |
| Professional Services | 18.1% | 0.0% | \$0 | \$449,839 | 0.0% | \$0 | \$256,762 |
| Other Services | 33.0% | 23.0% | \$141,344 | \$613,816 | 8.7% | \$328,261 | \$3,792,021 |
| Commodities | 11.5% | 18.6% | \$332,638 | \$1,786,501 | 54.7% | \$662,176 | \$1,211,363 |
| Total Expenditures | | 16.6% | \$474,676 | \$2,851,318 | 18.8% | \$991,038 | \$5,260,747 |

B. Assessment of Fiscal Year 2002 - 2003 Efforts to Meet HUB Procurement Goals

Attainment:

The agency attained or exceeded two of four, or 50%, of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals in FY2002.

The agency attained or exceeded two of four, or 50%, of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals in FY2003.

Note: FY2002 and FY 2003, Professional Services categories do not include the Underwriter and Management takedown fees distributed to HUB firms In FY2002, \$52,846 was distributed to HUB firms.

Applicability:

The "Heavy Construction" and "Building Construction" categories are not applicable to the agency operations in either Fiscal Year 2002 or Fiscal Year 2003 because the agency did not have any strategies or programs related to this type of construction

Factors Affecting Attainment:

In Fiscal Years 2002 and 2003, the goal for the Professional Services category was not met. This is primarily due to the unique nature of the agency's business. The agency awarded most Professional Services contracts to larger, non-HUB firms because of the magnitude of our bond sale transactions. The Board also included HUBs in our securities purchasing process. These efforts are not applicable to HUB reporting requirements; therefore the percentages do not truly reflect the Board's total efforts to utilize HUB firms for professional services. HUBs were included in the agency's procurement process, but limited contracts were awarded to HUBs. In Fiscal Years 2002 and 2003, Other Services was another category where we did not meet the State goal. HUBs were included in the procurement process for these services. HUB firms were contacted and did bid on these service contracts. The Board followed the rules prescribed in the TBPC Procurement Manual and awarded all contracts to the firms or vendors that offered the best prices for the services. In many cases, non-HUB firms offered the best price for certain services and were awarded many of these contracts

"Good-Faith" Efforts:

The agency made the following good faith efforts:

- Reorganization of our HUB and federal Small, Minority, and Women Owned Business Enterprise programs and consolidation under a newly hired Program Specialist;
- Increased emphasis on outreach and marketing to educate current HUB vendors on our procurement opportunities and locate new HUB vendors;

6.A. HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

Date: 8/19/2004

Time: 10:56:50AM

Agency Code: 580 Agency: Water Development Board

- Developing plans to revise our agency website to provide a one-stop shopping concept for all procurement information;
- Host/Co-host Economic Opportunity Forums and increase our participation and attendance at these events;
- Provide access to agency purchasing staff for HUB vendors to make presentations to highlight their goods and services;
- Participation in monthly HUB Discussion Workgroup and quarterly HUB Coordinator meetings to gain additional knowledge of HUB rules and legislation and provide feedback on the implementation of rules and legislation;
- Meet with certified HUB vendors and discuss the merits of the mentor-protégé program and encourage participation in agency-sponsored agreements;
- Targeted advertising in publications with minority subscribers to make them aware of the goods and services we purchase

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:57:03AM

| Agency code: | 580 | Agency name: | Water Development Board | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY | | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 | |
| 10.902.000 | Soil and Water Conservat | | | | | | | |
| 1 - 1 - 4 | AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | | | 70,434 | 460,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | | | \$70,434 | \$460,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | | | \$70,434 | \$460,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 11.419.000 | Coastal Zone Management | | | | | | | |
| 1 - 1 - 2 | SURFACE WATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | | | 8,657 | 65,000 | 65,000 | 75,000 | 65,300 |
| 1 - 1 - 4 | AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | | | 30,138 | 69,996 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | | | \$38,795 | \$134,996 | \$65,000 | \$75,000 | \$65,300 |
| | ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | | | \$38,795 | \$134,996 | \$65,000 | \$75,000 | \$65,300 |
| | ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 15.000.007 | TRIP | | | | | | | |
| 1 - 1 - 4 | AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | | | 17,818 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | | | \$17,818 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | | | \$17,818 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 15.000.011 | BUREAU OF RECLAMATION | | | | | | | |
| 1 - 1 - 1 | ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION | | | 0 | 0 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 - 1 - 2 | SURFACE WATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | | | 0 | 0 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 |

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:57:08AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 |
| ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 15.808.000 Geological Survey_ Researc | | | | | |
| 1 - 1 - 4 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | 317,730 | 330,612 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | \$317,730 | \$330,612 | \$750,000 | \$750,000 | \$750,000 |
| ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | \$317,730 | \$330,612 | \$750,000 | \$750,000 | \$750,000 |
| ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM | | | | | |
| 1 - 1 - 4 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | 18,986 | 17,591 | 11,976 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 - 1 - 2 ECONOMICALLY DISTRESSED AREAS | 772,719 | 522,435 | 307,996 | 159,018 | 140,995 |
| 3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION | 1,290 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES | 0 | \$72 | 912 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 - 1 - 3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES | 19,998 | 20,000 | 25,705 | 28,776 | 20,000 |
| TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | \$812,993 | \$560,898 | \$346,589 | \$187,794 | \$160,995 |
| ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | \$812,993 | \$560,898 | \$346,589 | \$187,794 | \$160,995 |
| ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | | | | | |
| 1 - 1 - 2 SURFACE WATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 0 | 0 | 3,598 | 3,667 | 3,734 |
| 1 - 1 - 3 GROUNDWATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 161,113 | 198,473 | 206,144 | 208,688 | 210,683 |

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:57:08AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 - 1 - 4 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | 243,857 | 189,017 | 237,116 | 368,317 | 377,054 |
| 1 - 2 - 1 GROUNDWATER TECH ASST & MODELING | 49,305 | 18,916 | 10,988 | 11,166 | 11,380 |
| 1 - 2 - 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING | 24,652 | 9,453 | 18,262 | 18,393 | 18,698 |
| 1 - 2 - 3 SURFACE WATER MODELING | 11,051 | 4,164 | 5,444 | 5,539 | 5,637 |
| 1 - 3 - 1 WATER CONSERVATION EDUCATION & ASST | 24,515 | 7,096 | 8,704 | 9,129 | 9,272 |
| 2 - 1 - 3 FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE | 705,978 | 661,094 | 572,047 | 728,660 | 738,391 |
| 3 - 1 - 1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION | 1,290 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 - 1 - 2 INFORMATION RESOURCES | 0 | 46,385 | 58,797 | 57,856 | 58,487 |
| TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | \$1,221,761 | \$1,134,598 | \$1,121,100 | \$1,411,415 | \$1,433,316 |
| ADDL FED FUNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | \$1,221,761 | \$1,134,598 | \$1,121,100 | \$1,411,415 | \$1,433,316 |
| ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 66.475.000 Gulf of Mexico Program | | | | | |
| 1 - 1 - 1 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT INFORMATION | 0 | 0 | 0 | 70,000 | 18,000 |
| 1 - 1 - 2 SURFACE WATER MONITOR. & ASSESS. | 0 | 0 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 - 1 - 4 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | 70,075 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | \$70,075 | \$0 | \$50,000 | \$70,000 | \$18,000 |
| ADDL FED FUNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | \$70,075 | \$0 | \$50,000 | \$70,000 | \$18,000 |
| ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 66.606.000 SURVEYS, STUDIES, INVEST | | | | | |
| 1 - 1 - 4 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | 50,583 | 16,468 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:57:08AM

| Agency code: | 580 | Agency name: | Water Development Board | | | | |
|---|-----|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| CFDA NUMBER/STRATEGY | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 | |
| TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | | \$50,583 | \$16,468 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| ADDL FED FND\$ FOR EMPL BENEFITS | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | | \$50,583 | \$16,468 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| 83.536.000 FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTAN | | | | | | | |
| 1 - 2 - 2 WATER RESOURCES PLANNING | | 301,470 | 836,112 | 1,573,187 | 1,571,837 | 1,571,658 | |
| TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | | \$301,470 | \$836,112 | \$1,573,187 | \$1,571,837 | \$1,571,658 | |
| ADDL FED FND\$ FOR EMPL BENEFITS | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | | \$301,470 | \$836,112 | \$1,573,187 | \$1,571,837 | \$1,571,658 | |
| ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| 83.544.000 PUBLIC ASSISTANCE GRANTS | | | | | | | |
| 1 - 1 - 4 AUTO INFO COLLECT., MAINT. & DISSEM | | 10,423 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | | \$10,423 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| ADDL FED FND\$ FOR EMPL BENEFITS | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | | \$10,423 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:57:08AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

CFDA NUMBER/STRATEGY

Exp 2003

Est 2004

Bud 2005

BL 2006

BL 2007

SUMMARY LISTING OF FEDERAL PROGRAM AMOUNTS

| | | | | | | |
|------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 10.902.000 | Soil and Water Conservat | 70,434 | 460,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 11.419.000 | Coastal Zone Management | 38,795 | 134,996 | 65,000 | 75,000 | 65,300 |
| 15.000.007 | TRIP | 17,818 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 15.000.011 | BUREAU OF RECLAMATION | 0 | 0 | 100,000 | 0 | 0 |
| 15.808.000 | Geological Survey_Research | 317,730 | 330,612 | 750,000 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| 66.000.017 | COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM | 812,993 | 560,898 | 346,589 | 187,794 | 160,995 |
| 66.468.000 | DRINKING WATER SRF | 1,221,761 | 1,134,598 | 1,121,100 | 1,411,415 | 1,433,316 |
| 66.475.000 | Gulf of Mexico Program | 70,075 | 0 | 50,000 | 70,000 | 18,000 |
| 66.606.000 | SURVEYS, STUDIES, INVEST | 50,583 | 16,468 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 83.536.000 | FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTAN | 301,470 | 836,112 | 1,573,187 | 1,571,837 | 1,571,658 |
| 83.544.000 | PUBLIC ASSISTANCE GRANTS | 10,423 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

6.C. FEDERAL FUNDS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:57:08AM

Agency code: 580 Agency name: Water Development Board

| CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES | \$2,912,082 | \$3,473,684 | \$4,005,876 | \$4,066,046 | \$3,999,269 |
| TOTAL, ADDL FED FUNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS | \$2,912,082 | \$3,473,684 | \$4,005,876 | \$4,066,046 | \$3,999,269 |
| TOTAL, ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL CONCERNS/ISSUES

Assumptions and Methodology:

The agency's federal funds revenue is derived by grants from various federal agencies, including the US Environmental Protection Agency, Federal Emergency Management Administration, and the U.S. Geological Survey. Actual revenues generated are reimbursements for direct charges to specific federal programs. Using historical charges, coupled with a projection of increased or decreased activity related to the program, the agency estimates the amount of federal funds that will be generated for each year.

Potential Loss:

TWDB continually evaluates the justifications for making direct charges to federal grants. Potential exists for a need to reduce direct charges based on the work performed, and the shifting priorities of the applicable federal program. In cases where the direct charges are reduced, the associated indirect charges (i.e., earned federal funds) would also decline.

6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

DATE: 8/19/2004

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I

TIME: 10:57:20AM

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| FUND/ACCOUNT | Act 2003 | Exp 2004 | Exp 2005 | Bud 2006 | Est 2007 |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | | | | | |
| Beginning Balance (Unencumbered): | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Estimated Revenue: | | | | | |
| 3722 Conf, Semin, & Train Regis Fees | 93,595 | 153,522 | 52,776 | 52,341 | 51,000 |
| 3740 Grants/Donations | 0 | 2,717,050 | 2,717,050 | 4,300,000 | 4,300,000 |
| 3752 Sale of Publications/Advertising | 205,890 | 237,135 | 225,562 | 226,666 | 227,962 |
| 3767 Supply, Equip, Service - Fed/Other | 475,838 | 326,096 | 279,856 | 292,967 | 339,411 |
| 3802 Reimbursements-Third Party | 1,938 | 15,622 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3803 Reimbursements-Intra-Agency | 7,415,939 | 8,023,481 | 8,889,580 | 8,251,192 | 8,250,720 |
| Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue | 8,193,200 | 11,472,906 | 12,164,824 | 13,123,166 | 13,169,093 |
| Total Available | \$8,193,200 | \$11,472,906 | \$12,164,824 | \$13,123,166 | \$13,169,093 |
| DEDUCTIONS: | | | | | |
| Expended/Budgeted Requested | (6,908,086) | (10,448,588) | (10,948,457) | (11,875,473) | (11,935,040) |
| Transfer - Employee Benefits | (1,004,182) | (1,024,318) | (1,216,367) | (1,247,693) | (1,234,053) |
| Art IX Sec. 9-11 Salary Increase | (280,932) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total, Deductions | \$(8,193,200) | \$(11,472,906) | \$(12,164,824) | \$(13,123,166) | \$(13,169,093) |
| Ending Fund/Account Balance | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 10:57:25AM

Agency Code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| FUND/ACCOUNT | Act 2003 | Exp 2004 | Exp 2005 | Bud 2006 | Est 2007 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | | | | | |
| Beginning Balance (Unencumbered): | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Estimated Revenue: | | | | | |
| 3725 State Grants Pass-thru Revenue | 1,921,361 | 1,838,124 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3765 Supplies/Equipment/Services | 345,699 | 61,526 | 59,250 | 46,491 | 48,166 |
| Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue | 2,267,060 | 1,899,650 | 59,250 | 46,491 | 48,166 |
| Total Available | \$2,267,060 | \$1,899,650 | \$59,250 | \$46,491 | \$48,166 |
| DEDUCTIONS: | | | | | |
| Expended/Budgeted/Requested | (2,242,988) | (1,890,012) | (53,771) | (40,179) | (42,687) |
| Transfer - Employee Benefits | (18,380) | (9,638) | (5,479) | (6,312) | (5,479) |
| Article IX 10.12 Sal. & Long. Inc | (5,692) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total, Deductions | \$(2,267,060) | \$(1,899,650) | \$(59,250) | \$(46,491) | \$(48,166) |
| Ending Fund/Account Balance | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

6.E. ESTIMATED REVENUE COLLECTIONS SUPPORTING SCHEDULE

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 10:57:25AM

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| FUND/ACCOUNT | Act 2003 | Exp 2004 | Exp 2005 | Bud 2006 | Est 2007 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| Beginning Balance (Unencumbered): | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Estimated Revenue: | | | | | |
| 3726 Fed Receipts-Indir Cost Recovery | 649,547 | 532,163 | 538,031 | 511,410 | 511,390 |
| Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue | 649,547 | 532,163 | 538,031 | 511,410 | 511,390 |
| Total Available | \$649,547 | \$532,163 | \$538,031 | \$511,410 | \$511,390 |
| DEDUCTIONS: | | | | | |
| Expended/Budgeted/Requested | (530,643) | (458,200) | (452,915) | (432,790) | (432,769) |
| Transfer - Employee Benefits | (96,497) | (73,963) | (85,116) | (78,620) | (78,621) |
| Art IX Sec.9-11.06 Salary Increase | (22,407) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total, Deductions | \$(649,547) | \$(532,163) | \$(538,031) | \$(511,410) | \$(511,390) |
| Ending Fund/Account Balance | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:

CONTACT PERSON:

Renita Bankhead

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:43PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--------------|---|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1-1-1 | Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information | | | | |

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 104,631 | \$ 110,701 | \$ 98,149 | \$ 97,432 | \$ 97,432 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 3,636 | 4,543 | 3,656 | 3,512 | 3,576 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 667 | 2,349 | 1,661 | 1,444 | 1,470 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 1,544 | 2,426 | 1,957 | 2,698 | 2,747 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 2,271 | 3,237 | 4,051 | 3,977 | 4,046 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 362 | 1,537 | 1,646 | 1,582 | 1,611 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 1,389 | 2,388 | 2,022 | 1,944 | 1,979 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | 255 | 162 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 1,237 | 1,607 | 1,633 | 1,570 | 1,598 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 18,145 | 20,088 | 14,473 | 12,918 | 15,528 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 9,509 | 5,641 | 11,792 | 14,566 | 14,211 |
| | Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 143,646 | \$ 154,679 | \$ 141,040 | \$ 141,643 | \$ 144,198 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 70,568 | 81,264 | 72,929 | 67,468 | 68,731 |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| | 66,468,000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 764 | 2,602 | 2,712 | 2,643 | 2,439 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 53,443 | 52,949 | 51,022 | 58,327 | 59,584 |
| 777 | INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | 149 | 137 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 888 | EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | 18,722 | 17,727 | 14,377 | 13,205 | 13,444 |
| | Total, Method of Financing | \$ 143,646 | \$ 154,679 | \$ 141,040 | \$ 141,643 | \$ 144,198 |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | 2.1 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|

Method of Allocation

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--------------|---|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1-1-1 | Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information | | | | |

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Therefore, the following percentage ranges are applied to each strategy: 01-01-01, 3.05% - 3.97%; 01-01-02, 3.82% - 5.41; 01-01-03, 3.71% - 4.47%; 01-01-04, 13.28% - 16.07%; 01-02-01, 6.04% - 9.00%; 01-02-02, 11.52% - 14.11%; 01-02-03, 1.21% - 1.53%; 01-03-01, 3.71% - 4.89%; 02-01-01, 8.00% - 12.29%; 02-01-02, 3.64% - 12.29%; 02-01-03, 26.39% - 33.26%.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1-1-2 | Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 118,132 | \$ 126,281 | \$ 157,982 | \$ 160,101 | \$ 160,045 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 4,105 | 5,183 | 5,885 | 5,771 | 5,771 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 753 | 2,680 | 2,674 | 2,373 | 2,372 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 1,743 | 2,767 | 3,150 | 4,433 | 4,433 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 2,564 | 3,692 | 6,521 | 6,535 | 6,529 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 408 | 1,753 | 2,650 | 2,600 | 2,600 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 1,568 | 2,725 | 3,255 | 3,194 | 3,193 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | 288 | 185 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 1,396 | 1,834 | 2,629 | 2,579 | 2,579 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 20,486 | 22,915 | 23,296 | 21,227 | 22,220 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 10,736 | 6,435 | 18,980 | 23,935 | 22,930 |
| | Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 162,179 | \$ 176,450 | \$ 227,022 | \$ 232,748 | \$ 232,672 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 79,673 | 92,703 | 117,387 | 110,861 | 110,898 |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| | 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 863 | 2,968 | 4,365 | 4,344 | 3,935 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 60,339 | 60,401 | 82,125 | 95,844 | 96,141 |
| 777 | INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | 168 | 157 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 888 | EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | 21,136 | 20,221 | 23,145 | 21,699 | 21,698 |
| | Total, Method of Financing | \$ 162,179 | \$ 176,450 | \$ 227,022 | \$ 232,748 | \$ 232,672 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | | 2.4 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.9 |

Method of Allocation

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

1-1-2 Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Therefore, the following percentage ranges are applied to each strategy: 01-01-01, 3.05% - 3.97%; 01-01-02, 3.82% - 5.41%; 01-01-03, 3.71% - 4.47%; 01-01-04, 13.28% - 16.07%; 01-02-01, 6.04% - 9.00%; 01-02-02, 11.52% - 14.11%; 01-02-03, 1.21% - 1.53%; 01-03-01, 3.71% - 4.89%; 02-01-01, 8.00% - 12.29%; 02-01-02, 3.64% - 12.29%; 02-01-03, 26.39% - 33.26%.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1-1-3 | Groundwater Monitoring and Assessment | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 114,757 | \$ 124,587 | \$ 115,587 | \$ 118,829 | \$ 118,844 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 3,988 | 5,113 | 4,306 | 4,283 | 4,285 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 731 | 2,644 | 1,956 | 1,761 | 1,762 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 1,694 | 2,730 | 2,305 | 3,290 | 3,292 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 2,491 | 3,643 | 4,771 | 4,850 | 4,848 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 396 | 1,730 | 1,939 | 1,930 | 1,930 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 1,523 | 2,688 | 2,382 | 2,370 | 2,371 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | 279 | 183 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 1,357 | 1,809 | 1,923 | 1,914 | 1,915 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 19,901 | 22,608 | 17,044 | 15,755 | 16,500 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 10,429 | 6,349 | 13,887 | 17,764 | 17,027 |
| | Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 157,546 | \$ 174,084 | \$ 166,100 | \$ 172,746 | \$ 172,774 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| I | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 77,397 | 91,461 | 85,885 | 82,280 | 82,349 |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| | 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 838 | 2,928 | 3,194 | 3,224 | 2,922 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 58,615 | 59,591 | 60,087 | 71,136 | 71,391 |
| 777 | INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | 164 | 154 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 888 | EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | 20,532 | 19,950 | 16,934 | 16,106 | 16,112 |
| | Total, Method of Financing | \$ 157,546 | \$ 174,084 | \$ 166,100 | \$ 172,746 | \$ 172,774 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 |

Method of Allocation

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| | | | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|

1-1-3 Groundwater Monitoring and Assessment

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Therefore, the following percentage ranges are applied to each strategy: 01-01-01, 3.05% - 3.97%; 01-01-02, 3.82% - 5.41; 01-01-03, 3.71% - 4.47%; 01-01-04, 13.28% - 16.07%; 01-02-01, 6.04% - 9.00%; 01-02-02, 11.52% - 14.11%; 01-02-03, 1.21% - 1.53%; 01-03-01, 3.71% - 4.89%; 02-01-01, 8.00% - 12.29%; 02-01-02, 3.64% - 12.29%; 02-01-03, 26.39% - 33.26%.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1-1-4 | Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 476,678 | \$ 448,056 | \$ 437,841 | \$ 423,934 | \$ 423,918 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 16,566 | 18,389 | 16,311 | 15,282 | 15,285 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 3,038 | 9,509 | 7,410 | 6,283 | 6,284 |
| 2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 7,035 | 9,819 | 8,731 | 11,739 | 11,742 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 10,347 | 13,100 | 18,073 | 17,303 | 17,294 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | 1,647 | 6,220 | 7,344 | 6,884 | 6,886 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 6,327 | 9,667 | 9,021 | 8,457 | 8,459 |
| 2006 RENT - BUILDING | 1,160 | 657 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 5,635 | 6,506 | 7,286 | 6,830 | 6,831 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 82,664 | 81,305 | 64,563 | 56,206 | 58,854 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 43,320 | 22,832 | 52,602 | 63,377 | 60,735 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 654,417 | \$ 626,060 | \$ 629,182 | \$ 616,295 | \$ 616,288 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 321,457 | 328,618 | 325,295 | 293,397 | 293,592 |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 3,482 | 10,531 | 12,097 | 11,502 | 10,423 |
| 562 AGRICULTURAL TRUST FUND | 36 | 300 | 38 | 150 | 151 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 243,474 | 214,308 | 227,607 | 253,786 | 254,652 |
| 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | 680 | 556 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | 85,288 | 71,747 | 64,145 | 57,460 | 57,470 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$ 654,417 | \$ 626,060 | \$ 629,182 | \$ 616,295 | \$ 616,288 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | 9.8 | 8.7 | 8.3 | 7.8 | 7.8 |

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|----------|--|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1-1-4 | Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination | | | | |

Method of Allocation

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Therefore, the following percentage ranges are applied to each strategy: 01-01-01, 3.05% - 3.97%; 01-01-02, 3.82% - 5.41%; 01-01-03, 3.71% - 4.47%; 01-01-04, 13.28% - 16.07%; 01-02-01, 6.04% - 9.00%; 01-02-02, 11.52% - 14.11%; 01-02-03, 1.21% - 1.53%; 01-03-01, 3.71% - 4.89%; 02-01-01, 8.00% - 12.29%; 02-01-02, 3.64% - 12.29%; 02-01-03, 26.39% - 33.26%.

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1-2-1 Groundwater Technical Assistance and Modeling | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 278,044 | \$ 244,182 | \$ 186,680 | \$ 206,659 | \$ 206,616 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 9,663 | 10,022 | 6,955 | 7,450 | 7,450 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 1,772 | 5,182 | 3,159 | 3,063 | 3,063 |
| 2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 4,103 | 5,351 | 3,723 | 5,723 | 5,723 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 6,035 | 7,139 | 7,706 | 8,435 | 8,429 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | 961 | 3,390 | 3,131 | 3,356 | 3,356 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 3,690 | 5,268 | 3,846 | 4,122 | 4,123 |
| 2006 RENT - BUILDING | 677 | 358 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 3,287 | 3,545 | 3,106 | 3,329 | 3,330 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 48,218 | 44,310 | 27,527 | 27,400 | 28,685 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 25,268 | 12,443 | 22,428 | 30,895 | 29,602 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 381,718 | \$ 341,190 | \$ 268,261 | \$ 300,432 | \$ 300,377 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 187,526 | 179,253 | 138,711 | 143,099 | 143,170 |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 2,031 | 5,739 | 5,158 | 5,607 | 5,080 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 142,017 | 116,794 | 97,043 | 123,716 | 124,116 |
| 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | 396 | 303 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | 49,748 | 39,101 | 27,349 | 28,010 | 28,011 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$ 381,718 | \$ 341,190 | \$ 268,261 | \$ 300,432 | \$ 300,377 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | 5.7 | 4.8 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3.8 |

Method of Allocation

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1-2-1 | | | | | |
| Groundwater Technical Assistance and Modeling | | | | | |

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Therefore, the following percentage ranges are applied to each strategy: 01-01-01, 3.05% - 3.97%; 01-01-02, 3.82% - 5.41; 01-01-03, 3.71% - 4.47%; 01-01-04, 13.28% - 16.07%; 01-02-01, 6.04% - 9.00%; 01-02-02, 11.52% - 14.11%; 01-02-03, 1.21% - 1.53%; 01-03-01, 3.71% - 4.89%; 02-01-01, 8.00% - 12.29%; 02-01-02, 3.64% - 12.29%; 02-01-03, 26.39% - 33.26%.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1-2-2 Water Resources Planning | | | | | |

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 356,005 | \$ 349,433 | \$ 429,191 | \$ 450,407 | \$ 450,370 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 12,372 | 14,341 | 15,989 | 16,236 | 16,239 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 2,269 | 7,416 | 7,264 | 6,675 | 6,676 |
| 2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 5,254 | 7,658 | 8,559 | 12,472 | 12,474 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 7,728 | 10,217 | 17,716 | 18,384 | 18,373 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | 1,230 | 4,851 | 7,199 | 7,314 | 7,316 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 4,725 | 7,539 | 8,843 | 8,985 | 8,986 |
| 2006 RENT - BUILDING | 866 | 512 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 4,208 | 5,074 | 7,142 | 7,256 | 7,258 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 61,737 | 63,409 | 63,287 | 59,716 | 62,526 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 32,354 | 17,806 | 51,563 | 67,334 | 64,525 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 488,748 | \$ 488,256 | \$ 616,753 | \$ 654,779 | \$ 654,743 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 240,106 | 256,520 | 318,907 | 311,877 | 312,072 |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 2,600 | 8,213 | 11,858 | 12,220 | 11,073 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 181,838 | 167,136 | 223,110 | 269,634 | 270,542 |
| 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | 507 | 433 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | 63,697 | 55,954 | 62,878 | 61,048 | 61,056 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$ 488,748 | \$ 488,256 | \$ 616,753 | \$ 654,779 | \$ 654,743 |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | 7.3 | 6.8 | 8.2 | 8.3 | 8.3 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|

Method of Allocation

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1-2-2 | | | | | |
| Water Resources Planning | | | | | |

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Therefore, the following percentage ranges are applied to each strategy: 01-01-01, 3.05% - 3.97%; 01-01-02, 3.82% - 5.41; 01-01-03, 3.71% - 4.47%; 01-01-04, 13.28% - 16.07%; 01-02-01, 6.04% - 9.00%; 01-02-02, 11.52% - 14.11%; 01-02-03, 1.21% - 1.53%; 01-03-01, 3.71% - 4.89%; 02-01-01, 8.00% - 12.29%; 02-01-02, 3.64% - 12.29%; 02-01-03, 26.39% - 33.26%.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1-2-3 Surface Water Modeling | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 44,310 | \$ 42,555 | \$ 37,349 | \$ 38,504 | \$ 38,504 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 1,540 | 1,747 | 1,391 | 1,388 | 1,411 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 282 | 903 | 632 | 571 | 580 |
| 2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 654 | 933 | 745 | 1,066 | 1,084 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 962 | 1,244 | 1,542 | 1,572 | 1,597 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | 153 | 591 | 626 | 625 | 636 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 588 | 918 | 770 | 768 | 781 |
| 2006 RENT - BUILDING | 108 | 62 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 524 | 618 | 621 | 620 | 631 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 7,684 | 7,722 | 5,507 | 5,105 | 6,077 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 4,027 | 2,169 | 4,487 | 5,756 | 5,608 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 60,832 | \$ 59,462 | \$ 53,670 | \$ 55,975 | \$ 56,909 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 29,884 | 31,241 | 27,751 | 26,661 | 27,125 |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 324 | 1,000 | 1,032 | 1,045 | 962 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 22,633 | 20,354 | 19,415 | 23,050 | 23,515 |
| 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | 63 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | 7,928 | 6,814 | 5,472 | 5,219 | 5,307 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$ 60,832 | \$ 59,462 | \$ 53,670 | \$ 55,975 | \$ 56,909 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |

Method of Allocation

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1-2-3 Surface Water Modeling | | | | | |

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Therefore, the following percentage ranges are applied to each strategy: 01-01-01, 3.05% - 3.97%; 01-01-02, 3.82% - 5.41; 01-01-03, 3.71% - 4.47%; 01-01-04, 13.28% - 16.07%; 01-02-01, 6.04% - 9.00%; 01-02-02, 11.52% - 14.11%; 01-02-03, 1.21% - 1.53%; 01-03-01, 3.71% - 4.89%; 02-01-01, 8.00% - 12.29%; 02-01-02, 3.64% - 12.29%; 02-01-03, 26.39% - 33.26%.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: **Water Development Board**

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1-3-1 Water Conservation Education and Assistance | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 97,944 | \$ 125,382 | \$ 145,644 | \$ 155,952 | \$ 155,993 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 3,404 | 5,146 | 5,426 | 5,622 | 5,625 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 624 | 2,661 | 2,465 | 2,311 | 2,312 |
| 2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 1,445 | 2,748 | 2,904 | 4,318 | 4,321 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 2,126 | 3,666 | 6,012 | 6,365 | 6,364 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | 338 | 1,741 | 2,443 | 2,533 | 2,534 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 1,300 | 2,705 | 3,001 | 3,111 | 3,113 |
| 2006 RENT - BUILDING | 238 | 184 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 1,158 | 1,820 | 2,424 | 2,512 | 2,514 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 16,985 | 22,752 | 21,476 | 20,677 | 21,657 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 8,901 | 6,389 | 17,498 | 23,314 | 22,349 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 134,463 | \$ 175,194 | \$ 209,293 | \$ 226,715 | \$ 226,782 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 66,023 | 91,759 | 108,186 | 107,826 | 107,932 |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 715 | 2,947 | 4,024 | 4,231 | 3,835 |
| 562 AGRICULTURAL TRUST FUND | 34 | 285 | 35 | 160 | 160 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 50,027 | 59,971 | 75,711 | 93,360 | 93,707 |
| 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | 140 | 155 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | 17,524 | 20,077 | 21,337 | 21,138 | 21,148 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$ 134,463 | \$ 175,194 | \$ 209,293 | \$ 226,715 | \$ 226,782 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.9 |

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 1-3-1 | | | | | |

Water Conservation Education and Assistance

Method of Allocation

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Therefore, the following percentage ranges are applied to each strategy: 01-01-01, 3.05% - 3.97%; 01-01-02, 3.82% - 5.41; 01-01-03, 3.71% - 4.47%; 01-01-04, 13.28% - 16.07%; 01-02-01, 6.04% - 9.00%; 01-02-02, 11.52% - 14.11%; 01-02-03, 1.21% - 1.53%; 01-03-01, 3.71% - 4.89%; 02-01-01, 8.00% - 12.29%; 02-01-02, 3.64% - 12.29%; 02-01-03, 26.39% - 33.26%.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2-1-1 State Financial Assistance Programs | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 379,983 | \$ 296,939 | \$ 373,907 | \$ 360,507 | \$ 360,384 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 13,205 | 12,187 | 13,929 | 12,995 | 12,994 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 2,422 | 6,302 | 6,328 | 5,343 | 5,342 |
| 2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 5,608 | 6,507 | 7,456 | 9,983 | 9,982 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 8,248 | 8,682 | 15,434 | 14,715 | 14,702 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | 1,313 | 4,122 | 6,271 | 5,854 | 5,854 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 5,043 | 6,407 | 7,704 | 7,191 | 7,191 |
| 2006 RENT - BUILDING | 925 | 435 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 4,492 | 4,311 | 6,222 | 5,808 | 5,808 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 65,896 | 53,883 | 55,136 | 47,797 | 50,033 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 34,533 | 15,131 | 44,921 | 53,895 | 51,633 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 521,668 | \$ 414,906 | \$ 537,308 | \$ 524,088 | \$ 523,923 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 256,210 | 217,450 | 277,762 | 249,338 | 249,429 |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 2,776 | 6,979 | 10,331 | 9,781 | 8,861 |
| 562 AGRICULTURAL TRUST FUND | 67 | 533 | 65 | 290 | 290 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 194,085 | 142,028 | 194,371 | 215,816 | 216,486 |
| 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | 542 | 368 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | 67,988 | 47,548 | 54,779 | 48,863 | 48,857 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$ 521,668 | \$ 414,906 | \$ 537,308 | \$ 524,088 | \$ 523,923 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | 7.8 | 5.8 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 6.6 |

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 2-1-1 State Financial Assistance Programs | | | | | |

Method of Allocation

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Therefore, the following percentage ranges are applied to each strategy: 01-01-01, 3.05% - 3.97%; 01-01-02, 3.82% - 5.41%; 01-01-03, 3.71% - 4.47%; 01-01-04, 13.28% - 16.07%; 01-02-01, 6.04% - 9.00%; 01-02-02, 11.52% - 14.11%; 01-02-03, 1.21% - 1.53%; 01-03-01, 3.71% - 4.89%; 02-01-01, 8.00% - 12.29%; 02-01-02, 3.64% - 12.29%; 02-01-03, 26.39% - 33.26%.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2-1-2 | Economically Distressed Areas Program | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 242,550 | \$ 257,810 | \$ 150,911 | \$ 118,756 | \$ 116,102 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 8,429 | 10,581 | 5,622 | 4,281 | 4,186 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 1,546 | 5,471 | 2,554 | 1,760 | 1,721 |
| 2002 | FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 3,580 | 5,650 | 3,009 | 3,288 | 3,216 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 5,265 | 7,538 | 6,229 | 4,847 | 4,736 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 838 | 3,579 | 2,531 | 1,928 | 1,886 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 3,219 | 5,562 | 3,109 | 2,369 | 2,317 |
| 2006 | RENT - BUILDING | 590 | 378 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 | RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 2,867 | 3,743 | 2,511 | 1,913 | 1,871 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 42,062 | 46,783 | 22,253 | 15,745 | 16,119 |
| 5000 | CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 22,043 | 13,137 | 18,130 | 17,754 | 16,634 |
| | Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 332,989 | \$ 360,232 | \$ 216,859 | \$ 172,641 | \$ 168,788 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 163,587 | 189,257 | 112,132 | 82,230 | 80,449 |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| | 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 1,772 | 6,060 | 4,169 | 3,222 | 2,855 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 123,887 | 123,312 | 78,449 | 71,093 | 69,744 |
| 777 | INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | 346 | 320 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 888 | EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | 43,397 | 41,283 | 22,109 | 16,096 | 15,740 |
| | Total, Method of Financing | \$ 332,989 | \$ 360,232 | \$ 216,859 | \$ 172,641 | \$ 168,788 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | | 5.0 | 5.0 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 2.1 |

Method of Allocation

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 2-1-2 Economically Distressed Areas Program | | | | | |

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Therefore, the following percentage ranges are applied to each strategy: 01-01-01, 3.05% - 3.97%; 01-01-02, 3.82% - 5.41%; 01-01-03, 3.71% - 4.47%; 01-01-04, 13.28% - 16.07%; 01-02-01, 6.04% - 9.00%; 01-02-02, 11.52% - 14.11%; 01-02-03, 1.21% - 1.53%; 01-03-01, 3.71% - 4.89%; 02-01-01, 8.00% - 12.29%; 02-01-02, 3.64% - 12.29%; 02-01-03, 26.39% - 33.26%.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 2-1-3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs | | | | | |

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 877,966 | \$ 735,526 | \$ 958,255 | \$ 1,062,013 | \$ 1,061,635 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 30,511 | 30,187 | 35,699 | 38,283 | 38,280 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 5,596 | 15,609 | 16,218 | 15,739 | 15,737 |
| 2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | 12,957 | 16,119 | 19,109 | 29,408 | 29,405 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 19,058 | 21,505 | 39,555 | 43,347 | 43,310 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | 3,033 | 10,211 | 16,073 | 17,246 | 17,245 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 11,653 | 15,870 | 19,744 | 21,185 | 21,183 |
| 2006 RENT - BUILDING | 2,137 | 1,078 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | 10,379 | 10,680 | 15,946 | 17,110 | 17,108 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 152,254 | 133,470 | 141,302 | 140,805 | 147,391 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | 79,789 | 37,481 | 115,125 | 158,767 | 152,102 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 1,205,333 | \$ 1,027,736 | \$ 1,377,026 | \$ 1,543,903 | \$ 1,543,396 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 592,140 | 539,950 | 712,026 | 735,375 | 735,633 |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 6,413 | 17,288 | 26,475 | 28,814 | 26,102 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 448,440 | 351,807 | 498,137 | 635,769 | 637,735 |
| 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | 1,252 | 912 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | 157,088 | 117,779 | 140,388 | 143,945 | 143,926 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$ 1,205,333 | \$ 1,027,736 | \$ 1,377,026 | \$ 1,543,903 | \$ 1,543,396 |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS | 18.0 | 14.3 | 18.3 | 19.6 | 19.6 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|

Method of Allocation

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

Exp 2003

Est 2004

Bud 2005

BL 2006

BL 2007

All central administration, information resource technologies and other support services costs are allocated generally to direct strategies by the proportion of the budget for the Salaries and Wages object of expense for each fiscal year. Therefore, the following percentage ranges are applied to each strategy: 01-01-01, 3.05% - 3.97%; 01-01-02, 3.82% - 5.41; 01-01-03, 3.71% - 4.47%; 01-01-04, 13.28% - 16.07%; 01-02-01, 6.04% - 9.00%; 01-02-02, 11.52% - 14.11%; 01-02-03, 1.21% - 1.53%; 01-03-01, 3.71% - 4.89%; 02-01-01, 8.00% - 12.29%; 02-01-02, 3.64% - 12.29%; 02-01-03, 26.39% - 33.26%.

7.A. INDIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 2:11:54PM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| GRAND TOTALS | | | | | |
| Objects of Expense | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$3,091,000 | \$2,861,452 | \$3,091,496 | \$3,193,094 | \$3,189,843 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$107,419 | \$117,439 | \$115,169 | \$115,103 | \$115,102 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$19,700 | \$60,726 | \$52,321 | \$47,323 | \$47,319 |
| 2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS | \$45,617 | \$62,708 | \$61,648 | \$88,418 | \$88,419 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$67,095 | \$83,663 | \$127,610 | \$130,330 | \$130,228 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | \$10,679 | \$39,725 | \$51,853 | \$51,852 | \$51,854 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | \$41,025 | \$61,737 | \$63,697 | \$63,696 | \$63,696 |
| 2006 RENT - BUILDING | \$7,523 | \$4,194 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER | \$36,540 | \$41,547 | \$51,443 | \$51,441 | \$51,443 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$536,032 | \$519,245 | \$455,864 | \$423,351 | \$445,590 |
| 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES | \$280,909 | \$145,813 | \$371,413 | \$477,357 | \$457,356 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$4,243,539 | \$3,998,249 | \$4,442,514 | \$4,641,965 | \$4,640,850 |
| Method of Financing | | | | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$2,084,571 | \$2,099,476 | \$2,296,971 | \$2,210,412 | \$2,211,380 |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | \$22,578 | \$67,255 | \$85,415 | \$86,633 | \$78,487 |
| 562 AGRICULTURAL TRUST FUND | \$137 | \$1,118 | \$138 | \$600 | \$601 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$1,578,798 | \$1,368,651 | \$1,607,077 | \$1,911,531 | \$1,917,613 |
| 777 INTERAGENCY CONTRACTS | \$4,407 | \$3,548 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 888 EARNED FEDERAL FUNDS | \$553,048 | \$458,201 | \$452,913 | \$432,789 | \$432,769 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$4,243,539 | \$3,998,249 | \$4,442,514 | \$4,641,965 | \$4,640,850 |
| Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE) | 63.4 | 55.7 | 59.0 | 58.9 | 58.7 |

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1-1-1 | Collection, Analysis and Reporting of Environmental Impact Information | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 12,032 | \$ 12,278 | \$ 15,917 | \$ 16,188 | \$ 16,188 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 153 | 154 | 280 | 282 | 282 |
| | Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 12,185 | \$ 12,432 | \$ 16,197 | \$ 16,470 | \$ 16,470 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 10,343 | 10,553 | 12,197 | 12,891 | 12,891 |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| | 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 483 | 229 | 292 | 328 | 328 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 1,359 | 1,650 | 3,708 | 3,251 | 3,251 |
| | Total, Method of Financing | \$ 12,185 | \$ 12,432 | \$ 16,197 | \$ 16,470 | \$ 16,470 |
| FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to a proration of the Deputy of Planning, a budget analyst, executive assistant and a special projects coordinator.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME :
 11:00:13AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1-1-2 | Surface Water Monitoring and Assessment | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 41,048 | \$ 41,891 | \$ 54,305 | \$ 55,229 | \$ 55,229 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 521 | 523 | 954 | 963 | 963 |
| | Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 41,569 | \$ 42,414 | \$ 55,259 | \$ 56,192 | \$ 56,192 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 35,287 | 36,004 | 41,612 | 43,980 | 43,980 |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| | 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 1,646 | 783 | 998 | 1,120 | 1,120 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 4,636 | 5,627 | 12,649 | 11,092 | 11,092 |
| | Total, Method of Financing | \$ 41,569 | \$ 42,414 | \$ 55,259 | \$ 56,192 | \$ 56,192 |
| FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to a proration of the Deputy of Planning, a budget analyst, executive assistant and a special projects coordinator.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME :
 11:00:13AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|--|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1-1-4 | Automated Information Collection, Maintenance, and Dissemination | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 84,960 | \$ 82,224 | \$ 83,122 | \$ 84,486 | \$ 84,486 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 2,071 | 2,004 | 2,614 | 2,614 | 2,614 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 7,366 | 7,129 | 8,100 | 8,100 | 8,100 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | 1,536 | 1,487 | 1,486 | 1,486 | 1,486 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 2,273 | 2,200 | 5,800 | 5,800 | 5,800 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 3,971 | 3,842 | 8,419 | 8,419 | 8,419 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 102,177 | \$ 98,886 | \$ 109,541 | \$ 110,905 | \$ 110,905 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 61,525 | 59,543 | 63,531 | 64,350 | 64,350 |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM | 942 | 912 | 1,093 | 1,107 | 1,107 |
| 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 6,615 | 6,402 | 7,670 | 7,720 | 7,720 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 33,095 | 32,029 | 37,247 | 37,728 | 37,728 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$ 102,177 | \$ 98,886 | \$ 109,541 | \$ 110,905 | \$ 110,905 |
| FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to the proration of the Deputy of Resource Information, one executive assistant and a budget analyst.

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1-2-1 | Groundwater Technical Assistance and Modeling | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 11,927 | \$ 12,171 | \$ 9,925 | \$ 10,094 | \$ 10,094 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 381 | 349 | 174 | 176 | 176 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 350 | 350 | 350 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 126 | 115 | 154 | 154 | 154 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 191 | 175 | 168 | 168 | 168 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 577 | 528 | 893 | 963 | 963 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 1,683 | 1,540 | 764 | 764 | 764 |
| | Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 14,885 | \$ 14,878 | \$ 12,428 | \$ 12,669 | \$ 12,669 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 12,206 | 13,392 | 9,749 | 10,252 | 10,252 |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| | 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 447 | 298 | 230 | 252 | 252 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 2,232 | 1,188 | 2,449 | 2,165 | 2,165 |
| | Total, Method of Financing | \$ 14,885 | \$ 14,878 | \$ 12,428 | \$ 12,669 | \$ 12,669 |
| FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to a proration of the Deputy of Planning, a budget analyst, executive assistant and a special projects coordinator.

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1-2-2 | Water Resources Planning | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 156,752 | \$ 159,969 | \$ 130,441 | \$ 132,658 | \$ 132,658 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 5,008 | 4,583 | 2,292 | 2,313 | 2,313 |
| 2001 | PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 4,600 | 4,600 | 4,600 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 1,658 | 1,518 | 2,024 | 2,024 | 2,024 |
| 2004 | UTILITIES | 2,514 | 2,301 | 2,208 | 2,208 | 2,208 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 7,589 | 6,946 | 11,729 | 12,649 | 12,649 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 22,121 | 20,247 | 10,048 | 10,043 | 10,043 |
| | Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 195,642 | \$ 195,564 | \$ 163,342 | \$ 166,495 | \$ 166,495 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 160,424 | 176,004 | 128,129 | 134,736 | 134,736 |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| | 66,468,000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 5,869 | 3,910 | 3,023 | 3,318 | 3,318 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 29,349 | 15,650 | 32,190 | 28,441 | 28,441 |
| | Total, Method of Financing | \$ 195,642 | \$ 195,564 | \$ 163,342 | \$ 166,495 | \$ 166,495 |
| FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 1.9 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| DESCRIPTION | | | | | | |

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to a proration of the Deputy of Planning, a budget analyst, executive assistant and a special projects coordinator.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME :
 11:00:13AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1-2-3 Surface Water Modeling | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 1,704 | \$ 1,739 | \$ 1,418 | \$ 1,442 | \$ 1,442 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 54 | 50 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | 0 | 0 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 18 | 16 | 22 | 22 | 22 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | 27 | 25 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 82 | 75 | 128 | 138 | 138 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 240 | 220 | 104 | 109 | 109 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 2,125 | \$ 2,125 | \$ 1,771 | \$ 1,810 | \$ 1,810 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 1,744 | 1,913 | 1,393 | 1,465 | 1,465 |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 64 | 43 | 33 | 36 | 36 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 317 | 169 | 345 | 309 | 309 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$ 2,125 | \$ 2,125 | \$ 1,771 | \$ 1,810 | \$ 1,810 |
| FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to a proration of the Deputy of Planning, a budget analyst, executive assistant and a special projects coordinator.

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1-3-1 | Water Conservation Education and Assistance | | | | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | | | | |
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 20,970 | \$ 21,400 | \$ 32,102 | \$ 32,647 | \$ 32,647 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 259 | 254 | 565 | 569 | 569 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 393 | 385 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 21,622 | \$ 22,039 | \$ 32,667 | \$ 33,216 | \$ 33,216 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 17,946 | 18,292 | 24,598 | 25,997 | 25,997 |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| | 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 865 | 441 | 590 | 662 | 662 |
| 666 | APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 2,811 | 3,306 | 7,479 | 6,557 | 6,557 |
| | Total, Method of Financing | \$ 21,622 | \$ 22,039 | \$ 32,667 | \$ 33,216 | \$ 33,216 |
| FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to a proration of the Deputy of Planning, a budget analyst, executive assistant and a special projects coordinator.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME :
 11:00:13AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 2-1-1 State Financial Assistance Programs | | | | | |

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 65,073 | \$ 57,942 | \$ 69,621 | \$ 70,126 | \$ 70,126 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 1,244 | 918 | 1,103 | 1,103 | 1,103 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 1,683 | 1,242 | 1,492 | 1,492 | 1,492 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 379 | 279 | 337 | 337 | 337 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 138 | 102 | 122 | 122 | 122 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 68,517 | \$ 60,483 | \$ 72,675 | \$ 73,180 | \$ 73,180 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 49,733 | 39,999 | 48,062 | 48,518 | 48,518 |
| 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | 0 | 10,332 | 12,414 | 12,438 | 12,438 |
| 562 AGRICULTURAL TRUST FUND | 9,512 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 9,272 | 10,152 | 12,199 | 12,224 | 12,224 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$ 68,517 | \$ 60,483 | \$ 72,675 | \$ 73,180 | \$ 73,180 |

| | | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to a proration of the Deputy of Project Finance and Construction Assistance, and a budget analyst for 2003. In 2004-07 an Assistant Director of Project Finance and Construction Assistance was added.

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 2-1-2 | Economically Distressed Areas Program | | | | | |

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1001 | SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 20,561 | \$ 27,562 | \$ 19,101 | \$ 19,200 | \$ 19,200 |
| 1002 | OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 399 | 395 | 274 | 274 | 274 |
| 2003 | CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | 146 | 144 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 2005 | TRAVEL | 436 | 434 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| 2009 | OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 363 | 359 | 249 | 249 | 249 |
| | Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 21,905 | \$ 28,894 | \$ 20,024 | \$ 20,123 | \$ 20,123 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| I | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 2,900 | 2,873 | 1,991 | 1,994 | 1,994 |
| 555 | FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| | 66.000.017 COLONIA WASTEWATER TREATM | 19,005 | 26,021 | 18,033 | 18,129 | 18,129 |
| | Total, Method of Financing | \$ 21,905 | \$ 28,894 | \$ 20,024 | \$ 20,123 | \$ 20,123 |

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): 0.2 0.4 0.2 0.2 0.2

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to a portion of the Director of Project Finance and Construction Assistance, and a budget analyst for 2003. In 2004-07 an Assistant Director of Project Finance and Construction Assistance was added.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME :
 11:00:13AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| Strategy | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| 2-1-3 Federal Financial Assistance Programs | | | | | |

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$ 125,676 | \$ 178,084 | \$ 191,845 | \$ 192,445 | \$ 192,445 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | 2,452 | 2,064 | 2,223 | 2,223 | 2,223 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | 5,588 | 4,703 | 5,065 | 5,065 | 5,065 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | 2,023 | 1,702 | 1,834 | 1,834 | 1,834 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$ 135,739 | \$ 186,553 | \$ 200,967 | \$ 201,567 | \$ 201,567 |

METHOD OF FINANCING:

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | | | | | |
| 66.468.000 DRINKING WATER SRF | 10,136 | 13,934 | 15,009 | 15,247 | 15,247 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | 125,603 | 172,619 | 185,958 | 186,320 | 186,320 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$ 135,739 | \$ 186,553 | \$ 200,967 | \$ 201,567 | \$ 201,567 |

| | | | | | |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE): | 1.9 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to a proration of the Deputy of Project Finance and Construction Assistance, and a budget analyst for 2003. In 2004-07 an Assistant Director of Project Finance and Construction Assistance was added.

7.B. DIRECT ADMINISTRATIVE AND SUPPORT COSTS
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME :
 11:00:13AM

Agency code: 580

Agency name: Water Development Board

| | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| GRAND TOTALS | | | | | |
| Objects of Expense | | | | | |
| 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES | \$558,397 | \$613,317 | \$631,205 | \$638,321 | \$638,321 |
| 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS | \$12,767 | \$11,520 | \$10,915 | \$10,957 | \$10,957 |
| 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES | \$0 | \$0 | \$5,000 | \$5,000 | \$5,000 |
| 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES | \$10,997 | \$10,164 | \$11,892 | \$11,892 | \$11,892 |
| 2004 UTILITIES | \$4,268 | \$3,988 | \$3,886 | \$3,886 | \$3,886 |
| 2005 TRAVEL | \$17,317 | \$15,550 | \$24,252 | \$25,252 | \$25,252 |
| 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE | \$30,539 | \$28,012 | \$21,540 | \$21,540 | \$21,540 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$634,285 | \$682,551 | \$708,690 | \$716,848 | \$716,848 |
| Method of Financing | | | | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$367,318 | \$374,092 | \$349,198 | \$363,140 | \$363,140 |
| 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | \$0 | \$10,332 | \$12,414 | \$12,438 | \$12,438 |
| 555 FEDERAL FUNDS | \$46,782 | \$53,310 | \$47,401 | \$48,402 | \$48,402 |
| 562 AGRICULTURAL TRUST FUND | \$9,512 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 666 APPROPRIATED RECEIPTS | \$210,673 | \$244,817 | \$299,677 | \$292,868 | \$292,868 |
| Total, Method of Financing | \$634,285 | \$682,551 | \$708,690 | \$716,848 | \$716,848 |
| Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE) | 8.5 | 9.5 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 9.6 |

**Debt Service Payments- Non Self
Supporting General Obligation Water
Bonds**

Summary of Request

2.A. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 11:01:23AM

Agency code: 58A Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

| Goal / Objective / STRATEGY | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | Req 2006 | Req 2007 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments | | | | | |
| 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time | | | | | |
| 1 EDAP DEBT SERVICE | 13,918,046 | 13,890,371 | 15,609,910 | 15,712,170 | 15,589,220 |
| 2 STATE PARTICIPATION DEBT SERVICE | 6,491,443 | 7,657,600 | 7,775,653 | 7,774,153 | 7,777,403 |
| 3 AG WATER CONSERVATION DEBT SERVICE | 2,696,520 | 2,694,320 | 2,696,270 | 2,693,340 | 2,697,840 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 1 | \$23,106,009 | \$24,242,291 | \$26,081,833 | \$26,179,663 | \$26,064,463 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST | \$23,106,009 | \$24,242,291 | \$26,081,833 | \$26,179,663 | \$26,064,463 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST* | | | | \$0 | \$0 |
| GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST | \$23,106,009 | \$24,242,291 | \$26,081,833 | \$26,179,663 | \$26,064,463 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | | | |
| 1 General Revenue Fund | | | | | |
| 357 Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No 357 | \$19,037,321 | \$19,004,918 | \$21,184,811 | \$20,400,390 | \$17,751,600 |
| 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Account No. 358 | \$2,966,193 | \$2,505,819 | \$1,951,109 | \$2,227,992 | \$2,815,040 |
| 8432 State Participation Program Bond Payment Account | \$53,114 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$23,106,009 | \$24,242,291 | \$26,081,833 | \$26,179,663 | \$26,064,463 |

*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004

TIME: 11:01:40AM

| Agency code: 58A | | Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | Req 2006 | Req 2007 | |
| <u>GENERAL REVENUE</u> | | | | | | |
| <u>1</u> General Revenue Fund | | | | | | |
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations - GAA | \$19,676,041 | \$19,787,616 | \$21,759,827 | \$20,400,390 | \$17,751,600 | |
| <i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i> | | | | | | |
| SB1, 77th Leg, Rider 4 Cont Rider: Ag Water Cons Bonds | \$2,643,406 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| <i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Lapsed Appropriations | \$(3,282,126) | \$(782,698) | \$(575,016) | \$0 | \$0 | |
| TOTAL, General Revenue Fund | \$19,037,321 | \$19,004,918 | \$21,184,811 | \$20,400,390 | \$17,751,600 | |
| TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE | \$19,037,321 | \$19,004,918 | \$21,184,811 | \$20,400,390 | \$17,751,600 | |

OTHER FUNDS

| | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <u>357</u> Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 | | | | | |
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations - GAA | \$2,345,288 | \$2,247,057 | \$2,512,370 | \$2,227,992 | \$2,815,040 |
| <i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i> | | | | | |
| SB1, 77th Leg, Rider 1 Pmt of Debt Svc: Eco Distressed Areas Bonds | \$620,905 | \$258,762 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| <i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | |
| Lapsed Appropriations | \$0 | \$0 | \$(561,261) | \$0 | \$0 |
| TOTAL, Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 | \$2,966,193 | \$2,505,819 | \$1,951,109 | \$2,227,992 | \$2,815,040 |

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABESJ)

DATE: 8/19/2004

TIME: 11:01:45AM

| Agency code: 58A | | Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds | | | | |
|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| METHOD OF FINANCING | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | Req 2006 | Req 2007 | |
| <u>358</u> Agriculture Water Conservation Account No. 358 | | | | | | |
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations - GAA | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| <i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i> | | | | | | |
| SB1, 77th Leg, Rider 4 Cont Appn: Ag Water Conservation Bonds | \$53,114 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| TOTAL, Agriculture Water Conservation Account No. 358 | \$53,114 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| | | | | | | |
| <u>8432</u> State Participation Program Bond Payment Account | | | | | | |
| <i>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Regular Appropriations - GAA | \$1,325,060 | \$2,365,366 | \$2,862,569 | \$3,551,281 | \$5,497,823 | |
| <i>RIDER APPROPRIATION</i> | | | | | | |
| HB1, 78th Leg, Rider 2 Pmt of Debt Svc: State Participation Bonds | \$0 | \$366,188 | \$83,344 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| <i>LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS</i> | | | | | | |
| Lapsed Appropriations | \$(275,679) | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | |
| TOTAL, State Participation Program Bond Payment Account | \$1,049,381 | \$2,731,554 | \$2,945,913 | \$3,551,281 | \$5,497,823 | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| TOTAL, ALL OTHER FUNDS | \$4,068,688 | \$5,237,373 | \$4,897,022 | \$5,779,273 | \$8,312,863 | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | \$23,106,009 | \$24,242,291 | \$26,081,833 | \$26,179,663 | \$26,064,463 | |
| <hr/> | | | | | | |

2.B. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY METHOD OF FINANCE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 11:01:45AM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

METHOD OF FINANCING

Exp 2003

Est 2004

Bud 2005

Req 2006

Req 2007

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS

TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES

2.C. SUMMARY OF BASE REQUEST BY OBJECT OF EXPENSE

79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 11:01:53AM

| Agency code: 58A | Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| OBJECT OF EXPENSE | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
| 2008 DEBT SERVICE | \$23,106,009 | \$24,242,291 | \$26,081,833 | \$26,179,663 | \$26,064,463 |
| OOE Total (Excluding Riders) | \$23,106,009 | \$24,242,291 | \$26,081,833 | \$26,179,663 | \$26,064,463 |
| OOE Total (Riders) | | | | | |
| Grand Total | \$23,106,009 | \$24,242,291 | \$26,081,833 | \$26,179,663 | \$26,064,463 |

2.E. SUMMARY OF EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME : 11:02:11AM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

| Priority | Item | 2006 | | | 2007 | | | Biennium | |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------|------------------------|---------------------|------|------------------------|----------------------|
| | | GR and GR/GR Dedicated | All Funds | FTEs | GR and GR Dedicated | All Funds | FTEs | GR and GR Dedicated | All Funds |
| 1 | EDAP - Debt Service | \$ 3,368,518 | \$ 3,368,518 | | \$ 3,084,639 | \$ 3,084,639 | | \$ 6,453,157 | \$ 6,453,157 |
| 2 | State Participation Prog Debt Serv | \$ 1,776,042 | \$ 1,776,042 | | \$ 3,713,542 | \$ 3,713,542 | | \$ 5,489,584 | \$ 5,489,584 |
| Total, Exceptional Items Request | | \$ 5,144,560 | \$ 5,144,560 | | \$ 6,798,181 | \$ 6,798,181 | | \$ 11,942,741 | \$ 11,942,741 |
| Method of Financing | | | | | | | | | |
| | General Revenue | \$ 5,144,560 | \$ 5,144,560 | | \$ 6,798,181 | \$ 6,798,181 | | \$ 11,942,741 | \$ 11,942,741 |
| | General Revenue - Dedicated | | | | | | | | |
| | Federal Funds | | | | | | | | |
| | Other Funds | | | | | | | | |
| | | \$ 5,144,560 | \$ 5,144,560 | | \$ 6,798,181 | \$ 6,798,181 | | \$ 11,942,741 | \$ 11,942,741 |

Full Time Equivalent Positions

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE : 8/19/2004
 TIME : 11:02:32AM

Agency code: 58A Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY | Base 2006 | Base 2007 | Exceptional 2006 | Exceptional 2007 | Total Request 2006 | Total Request 2007 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments | | | | | | |
| 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time | | | | | | |
| 1 EDAP DEBT SERVICE | \$ 15,712,170 | \$ 15,589,220 | \$ 3,368,518 | \$ 3,084,639 | \$ 19,080,688 | \$ 18,673,859 |
| 2 STATE PARTICIPATION DEBT SERVICE | 7,774,153 | 7,777,403 | 1,776,042 | 3,713,542 | 9,550,195 | 11,490,945 |
| 3 AG WATER CONSERVATION DEBT SERVICE | 2,693,340 | 2,697,840 | 0 | 0 | 2,693,340 | 2,697,840 |
| TOTAL, GOAL 1 | \$ 26,179,663 | \$ 26,064,463 | \$ 5,144,560 | \$ 6,798,181 | \$ 31,324,223 | \$ 32,862,644 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST | \$ 26,179,663 | \$ 26,064,463 | \$ 5,144,560 | \$ 6,798,181 | \$ 31,324,223 | \$ 32,862,644 |
| TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST | | | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST | \$ 26,179,663 | \$ 26,064,463 | \$ 5,144,560 | \$ 6,798,181 | \$ 31,324,223 | \$ 32,862,644 |

2.F. SUMMARY OF TOTAL REQUEST BY STRATEGY
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE : 8/19/2004
 TIME : 11:02:36AM

| Agency code: 58A | | Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds | | | | | |
|---|----|---|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Goal/Objective/STRATEGY | | Base 2006 | Base 2007 | Exceptional 2006 | Exceptional 2007 | Total Request 2006 | Total Request 2007 |
| General Revenue Funds: | | | | | | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$ | 20,400,390 | \$ 17,751,600 | \$ 5,144,560 | \$ 6,798,181 | \$ 25,544,950 | \$ 24,549,781 |
| | \$ | 20,400,390 | \$ 17,751,600 | \$ 5,144,560 | \$ 6,798,181 | \$ 25,544,950 | \$ 24,549,781 |
| Other Funds: | | | | | | | |
| 357 ECO DISTRESSED BOND PYMT | | 2,227,992 | 2,815,040 | 0 | 0 | 2,227,992 | 2,815,040 |
| 358 Agriculture Water Conservation Acct | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 8432 STATE PARTICIPATION BONDS | | 3,551,281 | 5,497,823 | 0 | 0 | 3,551,281 | 5,497,823 |
| | \$ | 5,779,273 | \$ 8,312,863 | \$ 0 | \$ 0 | \$ 5,779,273 | \$ 8,312,863 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$ | 26,179,663 | \$ 26,064,463 | \$ 5,144,560 | \$ 6,798,181 | \$ 31,324,223 | \$ 32,862,644 |

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS

Strategy and Rider Requests

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 11:02:45AM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 4
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| | 2008 DEBT SERVICE | \$13,918,046 | \$13,890,371 | \$15,609,910 | \$15,712,170 | \$15,589,220 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$13,918,046 | \$13,890,371 | \$15,609,910 | \$15,712,170 | \$15,589,220 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| | 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$10,951,853 | \$11,384,552 | \$13,658,801 | \$13,484,178 | \$12,774,180 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | | \$10,951,853 | \$11,384,552 | \$13,658,801 | \$13,484,178 | \$12,774,180 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| | 357 ECO DISTRESSED BOND PYMT | \$2,966,193 | \$2,505,819 | \$1,951,109 | \$2,227,992 | \$2,815,040 |
| SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | | \$2,966,193 | \$2,505,819 | \$1,951,109 | \$2,227,992 | \$2,815,040 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | | \$15,712,170 | \$15,589,220 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | | \$13,918,046 | \$13,890,371 | \$15,609,910 | \$15,712,170 | \$15,589,220 |

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 11:02:49AM

Agency code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments Statewide Goal/Benchmark: 5 4
 OBJECTIVE: 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time Service Categories:
 STRATEGY: 2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation Service: 37 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Exp 2003 | Est 2004 | Bud 2005 | BL 2006 | BL 2007 |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Objects of Expense: | | | | | | |
| | 2008 DEBT SERVICE | \$6,491,443 | \$7,657,600 | \$7,775,653 | \$7,774,153 | \$7,777,403 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$6,491,443 | \$7,657,600 | \$7,775,653 | \$7,774,153 | \$7,777,403 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| | I GENERAL REVENUE FUND | \$5,442,062 | \$4,926,046 | \$4,829,740 | \$4,222,872 | \$2,279,580 |
| | SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS) | \$5,442,062 | \$4,926,046 | \$4,829,740 | \$4,222,872 | \$2,279,580 |
| Method of Financing: | | | | | | |
| | 8432 STATE PARTICIPATION BONDS | \$1,049,381 | \$2,731,554 | \$2,945,913 | \$3,551,281 | \$5,497,823 |
| | SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS) | \$1,049,381 | \$2,731,554 | \$2,945,913 | \$3,551,281 | \$5,497,823 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS) | | | | \$7,774,153 | \$7,777,403 |
| | TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS) | \$6,491,443 | \$7,657,600 | \$7,775,653 | \$7,774,153 | \$7,777,403 |

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

3.A. STRATEGY REQUEST
79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 11:02:49AM

SUMMARY TOTALS:

| | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | \$23,106,009 | \$24,242,291 | \$26,081,833 | \$26,179,663 | \$26,064,463 |
| METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS): | | | | \$26,179,663 | \$26,064,463 |
| METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS): | \$23,106,009 | \$24,242,291 | \$26,081,833 | \$26,179,663 | \$26,064,463 |
| FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS: | | | | | |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Agency Code: 58A | Agency Name: Debt Service Payments | Prepared By: Melanie Callahan | Date: August 20, 2004 | Request Level: Base |
| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2004-2005 | Proposed Rider Language | | |
| <p align="center">1</p> | <p align="center">VI-57</p> | <p>Payment of Debt Service: Economically Distressed Areas Bonds. All monies received by the Texas Water Development Board and deposited to the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are hereby appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for water and wastewater infrastructure through the Economically Distressed Areas Program that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L, including amounts issued prior to the effective date of this Act, as well as additional amounts issued in 2004-05-2006-07, estimated to be \$25 million. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 are estimated amounts to be received from repayments of loan principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium. The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less the amount available in the Economically Distressed Areas Bond Payment Account No. 357 for Debt Service Payments for the Economically Distressed Areas Program. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§ 49-c and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p><i>Changes are requested to this rider to update fiscal year references and to delete bond issuance restrictions applicable to the 04-05 biennium.</i></p> | | |

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

| Current Rider Number | Page Number in General Appropriations Act, 2004-2005 | Proposed Rider Language |
|----------------------|--|--|
| 2 | VI-57 | <p>Payment of Debt Service: State Participation Bonds. All monies received by the Texas Water Development Board and deposited to the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account are hereby appropriated for the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued to provide financial assistance for State Participation projects that mature or become due during the biennium beginning with the effective date of this Act, pursuant to §§ 49-c, 49-d-7, and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution and Water Code, Chapter 17, Subchapters C and L, including amounts issued prior to the effective date of this Act, as well as additional amounts issued during the 2004-05 2006-07 biennium. The amounts identified above in the Method of Financing as the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account are estimated amounts of payments received from political subdivisions representing the purchase of the state's ownership interest in projects dedicated to the payment of principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium. The actual amount of funds to be paid from the General Revenue Fund shall be the total amount of debt service obligations due in each fiscal year less the amount available in the State Participation Program Bond Payment Account for Debt Service Payments for the State Participation Program. The provisions contained herein shall not be construed, however, to abrogate the obligation of the State under §§ 49-c and 49-d-8 of Article III of the Texas Constitution to provide for the payment in full of the principal and interest on such bonds that mature or become due during the biennium.</p> <p><i>Changes to this rider are requested to update fiscal year references.</i></p> |

Exceptional Items

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 11:03:37AM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Item Name: Economically Distressed Areas Program - Debt Services | | |
| | Item Priority: 1 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-01 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 2008 | DEBT SERVICE | 3,368,518 | 3,084,639 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$3,368,518 | \$3,084,639 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 3,368,518 | 3,084,639 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$3,368,518 | \$3,084,639 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

This item would enable full utilization of the existing EDAP bond authorizations and allow the TWDB to provide full funding for the highest priority EDAP projects

Most of the feasible EDAP projects that have been identified since 1989 have been funded, but there are insufficient funds for remaining projects that are just now finishing up their facility planning, or have experienced cost increases since funding for design and construction was initially provided. The TWDB estimates that approximately \$62 million is needed to fully fund the remaining feasible projects.

There is presently \$250 million in bond authorization provided by the state for the EDAP. Approximately \$37 million in authorized but un-issued bonds will remain available for financial assistance through the EDAP.

This exceptional item is integral to the exceptional item request for EDAP General Revenue grant funding. Together they would fund remaining EDAP projects.

Performance measures in Agency 580 will be impacted as follows:

Outcome 02-01.01 Dollars Committed as a % of Total Financial Asst. Dollars: 2006, 84.752%

Outcome 02-01.02 Dollars Saved from TWDB Asst.: 2006, \$60,699,500

Output 02-01-03.01 # of Areas Provided Financial Asst./ Loan commitments: 2006, 10

Output 02-01-03.04 Total Dollars Financial Asst. committed: 2006, \$37,000,000

Output 02-01-03.02 # of small/rural/disadvantaged commitments: 2006, 10

Output 02-01-03.05 \$ of small/rural/disadvantaged commitments: 2006, \$37,000,000

Output 02-01-03.08 # Construction contracts managed: 2007, 3

Output 02-01-02.02 # Non EDAP Financial Asst. Agreements Closed/ Executed: 2006, 4; 2007, 6

Explanatory 02-01-02.01 # residents w/ construction commitments: 2006, 6,992

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 11:03:43AM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

CODE DESCRIPTION

Excp 2006

Excp 2007

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The federal government through the Environmental Protection Agency has appropriated \$00 million to create the Colonia Wastewater Treatment Assistance Program(CWTAP) to complement the EDAP. Combined with other state appropriations, these funds have enabled the TWDB to provide \$545.7 million (not including the \$37 million requested here) for water and wastewater projects impacting colonias

After several years of very low inflation, steel and plastic(pipe) that is used in construction have recently risen in price causing some projects to need additional funds for construction.

This debt issuance authorization will obligate the state for General Revenue draws in future biennia

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 11:03:43AM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| | Item Name: State Participation Program - Debt Service | | |
| | Item Priority: 2 | | |
| | Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 01-01-02 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation | | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| 2008 | DEBT SERVICE | 1,776,042 | 3,713,542 |
| | TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | 1,776,042 | 3,713,542 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| 1 | GENERAL REVENUE FCND | 1,776,042 | 3,713,542 |

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

Legislative authorization is requested to issue up to \$50 million in general obligation bonds in the FY2006-2007 biennium for State Participation projects and obtain appropriations of approximately \$5.5 million in the FY2006-2007 biennium for payment of debt service on these bonds

All existing funds have been committed, and additional authorization is required to fund projects in the future

The State Participation Program was created by the Texas Constitution to facilitate the construction of optimally sized regional water supply, wastewater, or flood control projects. Frequently, the local interests lack the customer base to afford the excess capacity to build an optimally sized regional facility at the time that implementation of the project needs to begin. In order to provide assistance, TWDB sells general obligation bonds and uses the proceeds to purchase an ownership interest in the excess capacity of the facility. TWDB uses the state appropriations to offset the TWDB's debt until the program becomes self-sustaining. The project participants' repayments are deferred, initially. As the population of the project's service area grows, the project participants begin progressively purchasing the TWDB's ownership interest based on an agreed upon schedule. At that point, the TWDB is made whole with respect to its original investment, and the ownership passes completely to the participants in the project.

Impact on TWDB measures:

Outcome 02-01.01 Dollars Committed as a % of Total Financial Asst. Dollars: 2006, 84.13%; 2007, 85.09%

Outcome 02-01.02 Dollars Saved from TWDB Asst.: 2006, \$71,124,000; 2007, \$79,168,000

Output 02-01-01.01 # St. Part. Projects Receiving Fin. Asst.: 2006, 2; 2007, 2

Explanatory 02-01-01.01 # Receiving W/WW Svcs from Regional Systems: 2006, 7; 2007, 7

Explanatory 02-01-01.02 Dollars Saved by Regional Sponsors: 2006, \$8,160,000; 2007, \$8,160,000

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

4.A. EXCEPTIONAL ITEM REQUEST SCHEDULE
79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas(ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
TIME: 11:03:43AM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

CODE DESCRIPTION

Excp 2006

Excp 2007

As financial assistance needs are identified for specific projects recommended through the State and Regional Water Planning process, additional funding could be necessary to implement large-scale regional projects.

Discussions have been held between the TWDB and the several potential customers regarding regional project for water supply in El Paso County; additional needs in relation to their existing State Participation application for the Lake Columbia project; and the proposed Lake Ralph Hall project, as well as additional regional water and wastewater needs in Denton and surrounding counties.

This debt issuance authorization will obligate the state for General Revenue draws in future biennia

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 11:03:49AM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

| | | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| Item Name: | Economically Distressed Areas Program - Debt Services | | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | 1-1-1 | General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | | |
| | 2008 DEBT SERVICE | 3,368,518 | 3,084,639 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | | \$3,368,518 | \$3,084,639 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | | |
| | 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 3,368,518 | 3,084,639 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | | \$3,368,518 | \$3,084,639 |

4.B. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY ALLOCATION SCHEDULE
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 11:03:54AM

Agency code: 58A

Agency name: Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds

| | Excp 2006 | Excp 2007 |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Item Name: | State Participation Program - Debt Service | |
| Allocation to Strategy: | I-1-2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation | |
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 2008 DEBT SERVICE | 1,776,042 | 3,713,542 |
| TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE | \$1,776,042 | \$3,713,542 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| I GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 1,776,042 | 3,713,542 |
| TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING | \$1,776,042 | \$3,713,542 |

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 11:04:03AM

Agency Code: **58A** Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

GOAL: **I Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments** Statewide Goal/Benchmark: **5 - 4**

OBJECTIVE: **I Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time** Service Categories:

STRATEGY: **I General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for EDAP** Service: 37 Income: A.1 Age: B.3

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Exp 2006 | Exp 2007 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 2008 DEBT SERVICE | 3,368,518 | 3,084,639 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$3,368,518 | \$3,084,639 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| I GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 3,368,518 | 3,084,639 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$3,368,518 | \$3,084,639 |

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Economically Distressed Areas Program - Debt Services

4.C. EXCEPTIONAL ITEMS STRATEGY REQUEST
 79th Regular Session. Agency Submission, Version I
 Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

DATE: 8/19/2004
 TIME: 11:04:08AM

Agency Code: **58A**

Agency name: **Debt Service Payments - Non-Self Supporting G.O. Water Bonds**

| | | | |
|------------|---|---------------------------|-------------|
| GOAL: | 1 Fulfill All General Obligation Bond Debt Service Commitments | Statewide Goal/Benchmark: | 5 - 4 |
| OBJECTIVE: | 1 Monitor Bond Proceeds and Pay Debt Service on Time | Service Categories: | |
| STRATEGY: | 2 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments for State Participation | Service: 37 | Income: A.2 |
| | | | Age: B.3 |

| CODE DESCRIPTION | Exp 2006 | Exp 2007 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| OBJECTS OF EXPENSE: | | |
| 2008 DEBT SERVICE | 1,776,042 | 3,713,542 |
| Total, Objects of Expense | \$1,776,042 | \$3,713,542 |
| METHOD OF FINANCING: | | |
| 1 GENERAL REVENUE FUND | 1,776,042 | 3,713,542 |
| Total, Method of Finance | \$1,776,042 | \$3,713,542 |

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

State Participation Program - Debt Service